

JORDAN
Price and Specification Guide
CANADA



i TERMS & CONDITIONS

JORDAN | GUEST BACK

- 2 Jordan LEED Credit Summary
- 3 Jordan Features
- 4 Jordan Options
- 5 Jordan Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 6 Jordan Guest Pricing
- 8 Jordan Replacement Components

JORDAN | PATIENT BACK

- 10 Jordan LEED Credit Summary
- 11 Jordan Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 12 Jordan Patient Pricing
- 14 Jordan Replacement Components

JORDAN | MULTIPLE GUEST & PATIENT SEATING

- 16 Jordan Multiple Seating Instructions
- 18 Jordan Dimensions & COM Requirements Pre-Configured Units
- 19 Jordan Multiple Seating Pre-Configured Units Pricing
- 21 Jordan Dimensions & COM Requirements Start, Center & End
- 22 Jordan Multiple Seating Start, Center & End Units Pricing
- 27 Jordan Freespan Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 28 Jordan Freespan Multiple Seating Pricing

JORDAN | EASY ACCESS SEATING

- 32 Jordan LEED Credit Summary
- 33 Jordan Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 34 Jordan Easy Access Chair Pricing

JORDAN | LOUNGE

- 35 Jordan LEED Credit Summary
- 36 Jordan Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 37 Jordan Lounge Features & Options
- 38 Jordan Lounge Pricing

JORDAN | BENCHES

- 41 Jordan LEED Credit Summary
- 42 Jordan Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 43 Jordan Benches Pricing

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

- 44 Jordan Active Patient Recliner LEED Credit Summary
- 45 Jordan Active Patient Recliner Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 46 Jordan Active Patient Recliner Features
- 47 Jordan Active Patient Recliner Options
- 48 Jordan Active Patient Recliner Pricing

JORDAN | COMPACT RECLINER

- 51 Jordan Compact Recliner LEED Credit Summary
- 52 Jordan Compact Recliner Features & Options
- 53 Jordan Active Patient Recliner Dimensions, COM Requirements
- 54 Jordan Active Patient Recliner Pricing

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

- 56 Jordan 3-Position Recliner LEED Credit Summary
- 57 Jordan 3-Position Recliner Dimensions, COM Requirements
- 57 Jordan 3-Position Recliner Features & Options
- 59 Jordan 3-Position Recliner Pricing

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS

- 65 Jordan Recliner Plus Dimensions, COM Requirements
- 65 Jordan Recliner Plus Features & Options
- 67 Jordan Recliner Plus Pricing

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

- 70 Jordan Sleep Recliner Dimensions, COM Requirements
- 71 Jordan Sleep Recliner Features & Options
- 72 Jordan Sleep Recliner Pricing

JORDAN | GLIDER

- 76 Jordan Glider LEED Credit Summary
- 77 Jordan Glider Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 78 Jordan Glider Features & Options
- 79 Jordan Recliner Pricing

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS

- 80 Jordan Lounge Sleeper LEED Credit Summary
- 81 Jordan Lounge Sleeper Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 82 Jordan Lounge Sleeper Features & Options
- 84 Jordan Lounge Sleeper Pricing

JORDAN | TABLES

- 92 Jordan LEED Credit Summary
- 94 Jordan Linking Tables
- 94 Jordan Free Standing Tables

GENERAL INFORMATION

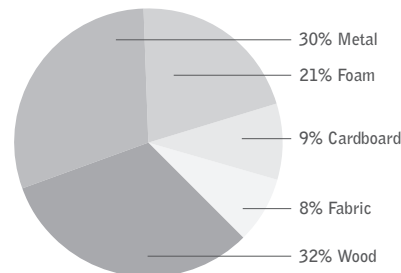
- 95 Terms & Conditions
- 95 Warranty
- 97 KRUG Textiles - Upholstery Fabrics
- 100 KRUG Textiles - Leather & Faux Leather
- 101 Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)
- 101 CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier
- 102 Graded-In Upholstery Programs
- 102 *KRUGEXPRESS* Program
- 103 Wood Finishes
- 103 Standard Laminates
- 104 Solid Surface Program
- 104 Urethane Color Options

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.0%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.9%

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

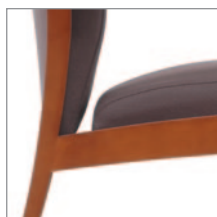


FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | GUEST - PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



CLEAN OUT

All Jordan seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



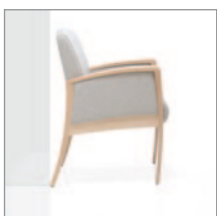
STEEL SEAT FRAME

The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Jordan to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.



FLEX BACK

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.

METAL TO METAL CONNECTIONS

Steel seat frames are joined to other components, and to each other in the multiple seating products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Easy Access Chairs - 350 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit
21" & 24" Bench - 350 lbs
30" Bench - 750 lbs
48" Bench - 525 lbs per unit
72" Bench - 750 lbs per unit

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Jordan chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

GLIDES

Jordan guest and patient chairs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, metal glides and plastic glides are optional at an upcharge, please see glide chart for more information, Page 645.

EASY ACCESS ADJUSTABLE GLIDES

With the larger footprint of this chair and critical importance of stability of the user, we have included adjustable glides on the front legs - this allows the Easy Access chair to be perfectly leveled to any floor for maximum safety and stability.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES

- Lifetime warranty
- Air-emissions Certified
- Spring seat construction, providing exceptional comfort and longer life for seat foam.
- Mortise and tenon frame construction, for optimal strength in wood joinery.
- Jordan sets a new standard for comfort and ergonomics in healthcare seating. Designed for ergonomically- correct posture and long-term sitting comfort, with contoured back and seat molds. Multi-density foam, provides lumbar, thoracic and pelvic support, while encouraging a healthy sitting posture.
- Large, rounded arms provide support for safe and easy ingress and egress.
- Certified to meet CTB 133/ ASTM E 1537 with appropriate fabrics

PLUS UPGRADE

Jordan 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

JORDAN | GUEST - PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



KINETIC BACK OPTION

This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Jordan/Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the 30" and 44" sizes.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors. See Page 643 for color selection.

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Jordan seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

GANGING

All Jordan freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

REMOVABLE COVER OPTION

Jordan chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removeable Cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$34 list per unit and \$67 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

JORDAN | GUEST - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	25	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	14
24" Seat	28	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	19
30" Seat	34	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	52	20
44" Seat	48	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.9
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	3.2	1.3	2.8	1.35
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	4.8	2.2	4.2	1.8
21" & 24" - Four Chairs	6.4	2.6	5.6	2.7
30" & 44" - One Chair	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.9
30" & 44" - Two Chairs	5.4	1.8	3.2	1.35
30" & 44" - Three Chairs	8.1	2.7	4.8	1.8
30" & 44" - Four Chairs	10.8	3.6	6.4	2.7

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

JORDAN | GUEST & GUEST PLUS



WEIGHT CAPACITIES

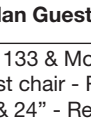
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

Guest Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Guest Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers (per back)	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	34	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	126
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	67	Ganging Bracket	60
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42		
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	50		
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	67		
Floor-saver Felt Glide	30		
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18		
Metal Glides	26		
Plastic Glides	8		

JORDAN | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Arm									
	JOR2-G21OPS	Beech	1228 1319	1409	1539	1683	1822	1974	2144	2445
	JOR2-G21OPS	Maple	1319 1409	1501	1632	1782	1945	2104	2253	2555
	21" Open Arm Urethane Cap									
	JOR2-G21OPU	Beech	1375 1465	1556	1689	1830	1971	2119	2291	2593
	JOR2-G21OPU	Maple	1465 1556	1646	1777	1928	2089	2251	2399	2702
	21" Closed Arm									
	JOR2-G21CLS	Beech	1356 1446	1537	1668	1810	1949	2102	2273	2574
	JOR2-G21CLS	Maple	1446 1537	1631	1759	1909	2072	2235	2382	2684
	21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap									
	JOR2-G21CLU	Beech	1502 1593	1684	1816	1956	2096	2247	2419	2720
	JOR2-G21CLU	Maple	1593 1684	1775	1906	2056	2217	2379	2530	2831
	24" Open Arm									
	JOR2-G24OPS	Beech	1261 1349	1441	1569	1713	1853	2004	2173	2476
	JOR2-G24OPS	Maple	1359 1449	1539	1671	1822	1981	2144	2297	2595
	24" Open Arm Urethane Cap									
	JOR2-G24OPU	Beech	1407 1494	1587	1717	1859	2000	2150	2321	2621
	JOR2-G24OPU	Maple	1505 1597	1689	1817	1971	2131	2291	2442	2742
	24" Closed Arm									
	JOR2-G24CLS	Beech	1386 1478	1568	1698	1839	1979	2132	2302	2605
	JOR2-G24CLS	Maple	1487 1578	1668	1799	1949	2111	2273	2423	2724
	24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap									
	JOR2-G24CLU	Beech	1534 1624	1715	1843	1986	2127	2278	2448	2751
	JOR2-G24CLU	Maple	1635 1724	1816	1946	2096	2255	2419	2570	2872
	30" Open Arm									
	JOR2-G30OPS	Beech	1641 1801	1945	2187	2427	2668	2910	3153	3534
	JOR2-G30OPS	Maple	1761 1925	2086	2325	2569	2806	3051	3291	3673
	30" Open Arm Urethane Cap									
	JOR2-G30OPU	Beech	1788 1948	2089	2331	2573	2816	3056	3298	3680
	JOR2-G30OPU	Maple	1908 2069	2232	2472	2715	2957	3195	3437	3820

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers (per back)	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	34	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	126
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	67	Ganging Bracket	60
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42	Floor-saver Felt Glide	30
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	50	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	67	Metal Glides	26
		Plastic Glides	8

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	
JOR	2	G	21	OPS	CLS
Jordan	Chair	Guest Seating		Open Arm	Closed Arm
			24	OPU	CLU
				Open Arm	Closed Arm
				Urethane Arm Cap	Urethane Arm Cap
			30	OSC	CSC
				Open Arm	Closed Arm
				Solid Surface	Solid Surface
				Arm Cap	Arm Cap
			44		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Closed Arm										
	JOR2-G30CLS	Beech	1770	1930	2072	2315	2554	2797	3037	3282	3662
	JOR2-G30CLS	Maple	1892	2052	2213	2453	2695	2937	3179	3421	3803
	30" Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-G30CLU	Beech	1914	2077	2217	2460	2699	2944	3183	3428	3808
	JOR2-G30CLU	Maple	2038	2196	2359	2602	2842	3082	3323	3566	3949
	44" Open Arm										
	JOR2-G44OPS	Beech	1963	2165	2334	2617	2910	3201	3493	3785	4238
	JOR2-G44OPS	Maple	2112	2316	2496	2789	3080	3371	3663	3946	4407
	44" Open Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-G44OPU	Beech	2110	2311	2480	2765	3056	3346	3641	3930	4385
	JOR2-G44OPU	Maple	2262	2462	2642	2933	3226	3519	3809	4090	4553
	44" Closed Arm										
	JOR2-G44CLS	Beech	2090	2294	2463	2744	3037	3327	3621	3913	4365
	JOR2-G44CLS	Maple	2241	2443	2625	2916	3208	3499	3789	4074	4534
	44" Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-G44CLU	Beech	2238	2440	2610	2891	3183	3477	3768	4059	4510
	JOR2-G44CLU	Maple	2387	2588	2769	3064	3353	3645	3939	4221	4681

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges

\$ List

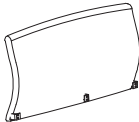
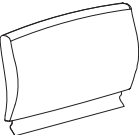
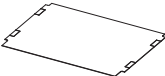
\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
30" & 44" - Removeable Back Cover (per back)	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	34	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	126
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	67	Ganging Bracket	60
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42		
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	50		
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	67		
Floor-saver Felt Glide	30		
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18		
Metal Glides	26		
Plastic Glides	8		

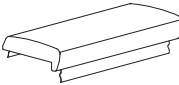
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	
JOR	2	G	21	OPS	CLS
Jordan	Chair	Guest Seating		Open Arm	Closed Arm
			24	OPU	CLU
				Open Arm	Closed Arm
				Urethane Arm Cap	Urethane Arm Cap
			30	OSC	CSC
				Open Arm	Closed Arm
				Solid Surface	Solid Surface
			44	Arm Cap	Arm Cap

JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM			COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			Yds	Weight	Cube
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9						
 21" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs JOR2-RBG21	445	489	534	595	665	727	798	886	975	1.4	14	2.7			
 24" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs JOR2-RBG24	458	504	547	611	679	742	812	899	988	1.4	15	2.7			
 30" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs JOR2-RBG30	542	595	644	714	807	867	949	1048	1148	1.6	19	3.4			
 44" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs JOR2-RBG44	684	736	786	856	936	1008	1088	1190	1289	2.25	28	4.8			
 21" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover JOR2-RBCG21	191	235	280	342	410	474	542	632	721	1.5	2	.8			
 24" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover JOR2-RBCG24	194	238	282	344	413	476	546	635	723	1.5	2.3	.8			
 30" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover JOR2-RBCG30	203	255	304	376	455	526	609	707	807	1.6	2.6	.8			
 44" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover JOR2-RBCG44	213	265	313	383	465	536	673	719	819	2.25	3.5	.8			
 21" Replacement Guest Seat JOR2-RS21	413	436	466	505	549	590	636	694	750	.9	9	2.7			
 24" Replacement Guest Seat JOR2-RS24	430	458	488	527	571	613	658	714	771	.9	10	2.7			
 30" Replacement Guest Seat JOR2-RS30	527	563	597	645	700	750	805	874	942	.9	12	3.4			
 44" Replacement Guest Seat JOR2-RS44	696	729	765	812	868	916	974	1041	1111	.9	14	4.8			
 Replacement Splash Guard JOR2-RSG21	94												1	.3	
JOR2-RSG24	115												2	.4	
JOR2-RSG30	161												3	.5	
JOR2-RSG44	174												4	.6	

JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

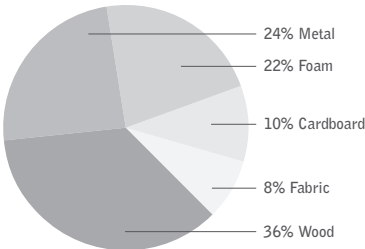
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER				Yds	Weight	Cube
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9				
	21" Replacement Seat Cover												
	JOR2-RSC21	81	52	191	228	274	316	361	416	474	1.0	1.6	.8
	24" Replacement Guest Seat Cover												
	JOR2-RSC24	86	166	195	234	280	319	364	423	477	1.0	1.7	.8
	30" Replacement Seat Cover												
	JOR2-RSC30	151	187	222	270	325	375	429	500	568	1.0	2	.8
	44" Replacement Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSC44	156	192	226	274	330	379	433	504	571	1.0	2.5	.8
	Replacement Closed Arm Panel												
	JOR2-RCA	228	243	257	278	300	320	343	371	427	0.9	6.0	.8
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - Beech												
	JOR2-RSFS	277										7.5	1.4
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - Maple												
	JOR2-RSFS	344										7.5	1.4
	Replacement Side Frame - End - Beech												
	JOR2-RSFE	277										7.5	1.4
	Replacement Side Frame - End - Maple												
	JOR2-RSFE	344										7.5	1.4
	Replacement Center Frame - Center - Beech												
	JOR2-RSFC	277										7.5	1.4
	Replacement Center Frame - Center - Maple												
	JOR2-RSFC	344										7.5	1.4
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering replacement frames, the size of chair receiving the replacements is required, please note clearly on the purchase order.													
	Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Beech												
	JOR2-RSFSAC	323										7.5	1.4
	Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Maple												
	JOR2-RSFSAC	390										7.5	1.4
	Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - End - Beech												
	JOR2-RSFEAC	323										7.5	1.4
	Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - End - Maple												
	JOR2-RSFEAC	390										7.5	1.4
	Replacement Center Frame with Urethane Cap - Center - Beech												
	JOR2-RSFCAC	323										7.5	1.4
	Replacement Center Frame with Urethane Cap - Center - Maple												
	JOR2-RSFCAC	390										7.5	1.4
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering replacement frames, the size of chair receiving the replacements is required, please note clearly on the purchase order.													
	Replacement Arm Cap - Urethane												
	JOR2-RUA	74										1.5	.2
					Grade A- White	Grade A- Color		Grade- B	Grade- C				
Replacement Arm Cap-Solid Surface													
	JOR2-RACSS				249	252		262	277		2	.2	

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.9%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.8%

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | PATIENT - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	47	17
24" Seat	28	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	51	22
30" Seat	34	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	62	28
Ottoman	20	18	11.5					14	5

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.9
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	4.2	1.3	3.8	1.35
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	6.3	2.2	5.7	1.8
21" & 24" - Four Chairs	8.4	2.6	7.6	2.7
30" - One Chair	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.9
30" - Two Chairs	6.2	1.8	4.5	1.35
30" - Three Chairs	9.3	2.7	6.7	1.8
30" - Four Chairs	12.4	3.6	9	2.7
Ottoman	0.66			

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

JORDAN | PATIENT

21"



21" with headrest



24"



30" Plus



Ottoman



WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers (per back)	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	126
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	50	Ganging Bracket	60
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34		
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67		
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30		
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18		
Metal Glides	26		
Plastic Glides	8		

Additional features and options information see page 43.

JORDAN | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Arm									
	JOR2-P21OPS	Beech	1510 1648	1791	2034	2274	2515	2759	2999	3363
	JOR2-P21OPS	Maple	1610 1751	1893	2134	2377	2617	2857	3101	3461
	21" Open Arm Urethane Cap									
	JOR2-P21OPU	Beech	1657 1798	1938	2180	2422	2661	2905	3144	3509
	JOR2-P21OPU	Maple	1754 1898	2039	2280	2523	2765	3004	3246	3606
	21" Closed Arm									
	JOR2-P21CLS	Beech	1638 1779	1923	2161	2401	2643	2884	3129	3488
	JOR2-P21CLS	Maple	1739 1879	2020	2264	2504	2742	2987	3227	3591
	21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap									
	JOR2-P21CLU	Beech	1783 1926	2066	2305	2550	2790	3032	3272	3636
	JOR2-P21CLU	Maple	1885 2024	2166	2408	2650	2891	3133	3374	3738
	24" Open Arm									
	JOR2-P24OPS	Beech	1556 1699	1843	2094	2343	2589	2840	3090	3459
	JOR2-P24OPS	Maple	1660 1802	1948	2198	2445	2695	2945	3192	3566
	24" Open Arm Urethane Cap									
	JOR2-P24OPU	Beech	1705 1852	1997	2244	2495	2741	2993	3241	3610
	JOR2-P24OPU	Maple	1810 1954	2101	2349	2596	2848	3094	3345	3715
	24" Closed Arm									
	JOR2-P24CLS	Beech	1689 1833	1978	2224	2474	2723	2972	3221	3595
	JOR2-P24CLS	Maple	1790 1936	2080	2328	2579	2828	3075	3323	3697
	24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap									
	JOR2-P24CLU	Beech	1836 1981	2129	2378	2627	2874	3121	3370	3744
	JOR2-P24CLU	Maple	1944 2087	2232	2478	2731	2978	3223	3477	3849

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 474
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 480
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 505
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 532
Non-Marring Glide	38	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44") 126
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34	Ganging Bracket 60
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67	
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30	
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18	
Metal Glides	26	
Plastic Glides	8	

Additional features and options information see page 43.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	P Patient Seating	21	OPS Open Arm	CLS Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap
			24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
			30	OSC Open Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap	CSC Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Open Arm										
	JOR2-P30OPS	Beech	1842	1980	2124	2365	2607	2849	3090	3331	3692
	JOR2-P30OPS	Maple	1944	2084	2223	2465	2707	2948	3189	3432	3793
	30" Open Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-P30OPU	Beech	1988	2131	2272	2510	2754	2994	3236	3478	3838
	JOR2-P30OPU	Maple	2088	2230	2368	2612	2852	3095	3337	3579	3940
	30" Closed Arm										
	JOR2-P30CLS	Beech	1972	2111	2252	2494	2737	2976	3220	3458	3820
	JOR2-P30CLS	Maple	2069	2212	2352	2594	2833	3075	3319	3559	3922
	30" Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
	JOR2-P30CLU	Beech	2117	2255	2397	2640	2881	3120	3366	3604	3970
	JOR2-P30CLU	Maple	2222	2356	2500	2739	2980	3223	3463	3708	4067

Jordan Option Upcharges

\$ List

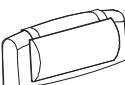
\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
30" - Removable Back Cover (per back)	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	50	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Non-Marring Glide	38	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	126
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34	Ganging Bracket	60
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
		Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
		Metal Glides	26
		Plastic Glides	8

Additional features and options information see page 43.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	P	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Patient Seating		Open Arm
			24	OPU
				Open Arm
				Urethane Arm Cap
			30	OSC
				Open Arm
				Solid Surface
				Arm Cap
				CLS
				Closed Arm
				Solid Surface Arm Cap
				CLU
				Closed Arm
				Urethane Arm Cap
				CSC
				Closed Arm
				Solid Surface
				Arm Cap

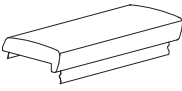
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		Fabric Yardage	Shipping Weight	Cubes		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8				9	
	21" Adjustable Headrest													
	JOR2-RHR21		327	376	405	433	460	491	517	546	586	0.9	2.3	0.9
	24" Adjustable Headrest													
	JOR2-RHR24		359	411	444	477	509	540	570	601	644	0.9	2.3	0.9
	30" Plus Patient Headrest													
	JOR2-RHR30		429	491	530	565	602	642	678	716	766	0.9	2.3	0.9
	Ottoman													
	JOR-5	Beech	670	701	730	760	785	816	853	873	921	0.66	14	5
		Maple	729	747	779	806	835	865	892	921	971	0.66	14	5

ORDERING NOTE: Ottoman is not available on *KrugExpress*.

JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER			Yds	Weight	Cube
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			
 21" Replaceable Patient Backs JOR2-RBP21	588	647	707	791	887	973	1066	1187	1306	1.9	19	3.8
 24" Replaceable Patient Backs JOR2-RBP24	614	674	733	817	913	999	1093	1212	1332	1.9	21	3.8
 30" Replaceable Patient Backs JOR2-RBP30	668	733	807	907	1016	1115	1226	1367	1505	2.21	24	4.8
 21" Replaceable Patient Back Cover JOR2-RBCP21	245	305	365	449	543	628	724	845	962	1.9	2.5	0.8
 24" Replaceable Patient Back Cover JOR2-RBCP24	249	309	369	453	468	633	729	849	975	1.9	2.7	0.8
 30" Replaceable Patient Back Cover JOR2-RBCP30	267	336	406	502	614	711	823	961	1100	2.21	3	0.8
 21" Replacement Seat JOR2-RS21	413	436	466	505	549	590	636	694	750	.9	9	2.7
 24" Replacement Seat JOR2-RS24	430	458	488	527	571	613	658	714	771	.9	10	2.7
 30" Replacement Seat JOR2-RS30	527	563	597	645	700	750	805	874	942	.9	12	3.4
 44" Replacement Seat JOR2-RS44	696	729	765	812	868	916	974	1041	1111	.9	14	4.8
 Replacement Splash Guard	JOR2-RSG21	94									1	.3
	JOR2-RSG24	115									2	.4
	JOR2-RSG30	161									3	.5
	JOR2-RSG44	174									4	.6

JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER			Yds	Weight	Cube			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9						
	21" Replacement Seat Cover														
	JOR2-RSC21	81	162	191	228	274	316	361	416	474	1.0	1.6	.8		
	24" Replacement Guest Seat Cover														
	JOR2-RSC24	86	166	195	234	280	319	364	423	477	1.0	1.7	.8		
	30" Replacement Seat Cover														
	JOR2-RSC30	151	187	222	270	325	375	429	500	568	1.0	2	.8		
	44" Replacement Seat Cover														
	JOR2-RSC44	156	192	226	274	330	379	433	504	571	1.0	2.5	.8		
	Replacement Closed Arm Panel														
	JOR2-RCA	228	243	257	278	300	320	343	371	427	0.9	6.0	.8		
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - Beech														
	JOR2-RSFS	277										7.5	1.4		
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - Maple														
	JOR2-RSFS	344										7.5	1.4		
	Replacement Side Frame - End - Beech														
	JOR2-RSFE	277										7.5	1.4		
	Replacement Side Frame - End - Maple														
	JOR2-RSFE	344										7.5	1.4		
	Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Beech														
	JOR2-RSFSAC	323										7.5	1.4		
	Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Maple														
	JOR2-RSFSAC	390										7.5	1.4		
	Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - End - Beech														
	JOR2-RSFEAC	323										7.5	1.4		
	Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - End - Maple														
	JOR2-RSFEAC	390										7.5	1.4		
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering replacement frames, the size of chair receiving the replacements is required, please note clearly on the purchase order.															
	Replacement Arm Cap - Urethane														
	JOR2-RUA	74										1.5	.2		
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering replacement frames, the size of chair receiving the replacements is required, please note clearly on the purchase order.															
	Replacement Arm Cap-Solid Surface														
	JOR2-RACSS	Grade A- White				Grade A- Color				Grade- B		Grade- C		2	.2
		249				252				262		277			

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Jordan Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Jordan Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Jordan Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

Pre-Configured Multiple Units

Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size (see picture below).

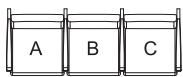
Two-Seat



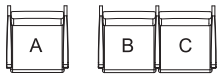
Considerations if choosing to use Pre-Configured Units:

- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Jordan Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Jordan Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seater units. However, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc...) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.

EXAMPLE #1



EXAMPLE #1-A



OR



EXAMPLE #1-B



*Please note:

Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units

Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30" or 44" units (see picture below). Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

Considerations if choosing to use Start, Center and End Multiple Units:

- Start, Center and End units are available in all widths (21", 24", 30" & 44")
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Jordan Linking Tables can be joined to any Jordan Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)

Start Unit

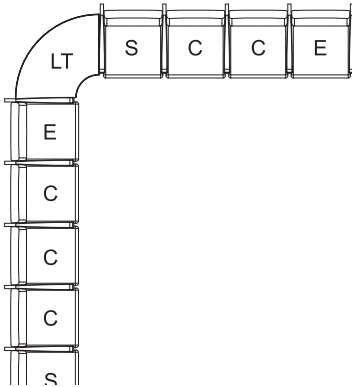
Center Unit

End Unit



JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

See below for sample configurations of when you would use Start, Center and End Multiple Units.



Freespan Multiple Units

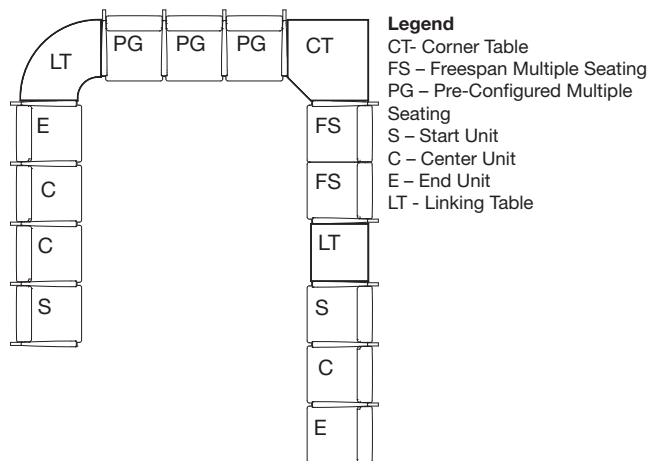
Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



Considerations if choosing to use Freespan Multiple Units:

- Freespan Multiple Units come with a choice of a pre-configured unit with or without a center arm
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1" per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Jordan Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Jordan Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Below illustrates possible configurations when you could use all three types of Jordan Multiple Seating together.



For more information on how to specify Jordan Multiple Seating, please contact Customer Service directly at 1-888-578-5784.

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	47.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	72	28	3.2	1.8	2.8	1.35
PCP21X2	47.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	82	38	4.2	1.8	3.8	1.35
PCG21X3	70.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	103	41	4.8	2.7	4.2	1.8
PCP21X3	70.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	118	56	6.3	2.7	5.7	1.8
PCG24X2	53.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	79	31	3.8	1.8	2.8	1.35
PCP24X2	53.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	89	43	4.8	1.8	3.8	1.35
PCG24X3	79.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	115	46	5.7	2.7	4.2	1.8
PCP24X3	79.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	130	63	7.2	2.7	5.7	1.8

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS	SEAT	GUEST BACK	PATIENT BACK	CLOSED ARM PANEL
PC21x2	1.8	2.8	3.8	1.35
PC21x3	2.7	4.2	5.7	1.8
PC24X2	1.8	2.8	3.8	1.35
PC24X3	2.7	4.2	5.7	1.8

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan Pre-configured weight capacities are 500 lbs per seat

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS

Two-Seat



Three-Seat



Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	249
Kinetic Back option	126	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	252
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	262
21" & 24" Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	277
21" & 24" Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	94	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
		Metal Glides	26
		Plastic Glides	8
Additional features and options information see page 43.			

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	282	333	383	500	597	664	746	830	913
24" Chair	298	357	403	534	620	712	798	895	988

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs									
	JOR2-PCG21X2OPS	Beech	2236	2395	2555	2798	3038	3301	3564	3866
	JOR2-PCG21X2OPS	Maple	2386	2548	2709	2948	3210	3481	3743	4046
	21" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs									
	JOR2PCG21X2OPU	Beech	2455	2613	2773	3017	3259	3520	3784	4085
	JOR2PCG21X2OPU	Maple	2607	2767	2928	3172	3431	3704	3962	4266
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs									
	JOR2-PCG21X2CLS	Beech	2427	2587	2748	2990	3231	3493	3755	4058
	JOR2-PCG21X2CLS	Maple	2579	2739	2901	3141	3404	3673	3933	4238
	2 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs									
	JOR2-PCG21X2CLU	Beech	2646	2805	2968	3209	3451	3712	3975	4275
	JOR2-PCG21X2CLU	Maple	2798	2959	3119	3363	3625	3894	4156	4457
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs									
	JOR2-PCG21X3OPS	Beech	3321	3564	3805	4158	4538	4911	5324	5785
	JOR2-PCG21X3OPS	Maple	3553	3805	4046	4407	4810	5244	5677	6088
	3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs									
	JOR2-PCG21X3OPU	Beech	3613	3854	4097	4449	4833	5204	5618	6081
	JOR2-PCG21X3OPU	Maple	3846	4097	4338	4700	5104	5537	5969	6382
	3 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs									
	JOR2-PCG21X3CLS	Beech	3578	3819	4060	4415	4795	5167	5582	6044
	JOR2-PCG21X3CLS	Maple	3809	4060	4302	4664	5067	5502	5931	6346
	21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs									
	JOR2-PCG21X3CLU	Beech	3870	4112	4353	4708	5087	5461	5874	6335
	JOR2-PCG21X3CLU	Maple	4102	4353	4595	4957	5361	5793	6225	6638

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	249
Kinetic Back option	126	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	252
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	262
21" & 24" Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	277
21" & 24" Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	94	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
		Metal Glides	26
		Plastic Glides	8
Additional features and options information see page 43.			

Additional features and options information see page 43.

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	282	333	383	500	597	664	746	830	913
24" Chair	298	357	403	534	620	712	798	895	988

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	PC	G	21X2	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Pre-configured Multiple Unit	Guest Back		Open Arm
			P	21X3	OPU
			Patient Back		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2	CLS
					Closed Arm
				24X3	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM	COL					FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs											
	JOR2-PCG24X2OPS	Beech	2316	2476	2638	2879	3119	3403	3643	3946	4487	
	JOR2-PCG24X2OPS	Maple	2487	2648	2806	3051	3315	3582	3845	4147	4710	
	24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs											
	JOR2-PCG24X2OPU	Beech	2535	2695	2854	3099	3340	3624	3864	4163	4709	
	JOR2-PCG24X2OPU	Maple	2707	2870	3028	3269	3532	3803	4064	4368	4927	
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs											
	JOR2-PCG24X2CLS	Beech	2506	2668	2829	3072	3315	3595	3836	4137	4680	
	JOR2-PCG24X2CLS	Maple	2679	2840	3000	3244	3505	3774	4037	4338	4902	
	24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs											
	JOR2-PCG24X2CLU	Beech	2725	2885	3049	3290	3532	3815	4055	4356	4900	
	JOR2-PCG24X2CLU	Maple	2899	3058	3221	3461	3723	3996	4257	4557	5121	
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs											
	JOR2-PCG24X3OPS	Beech	3442	3683	3925	4277	4660	5032	5446	5910	6723	
	JOR2-PCG24X3OPS	Maple	3694	3946	4187	4550	4950	5387	5815	6251	7045	
	24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs											
	JOR2-PCG24X3OPU	Beech	3736	3977	4216	4570	4953	5324	5738	6200	7017	
	JOR2-PCG24X3OPU	Maple	3985	4238	4480	4841	5244	5678	6109	6543	7336	
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs											
	JOR2-PCG24X3CLS	Beech	3697	3940	4181	4533	4917	5287	5700	6163	6979	
	JOR2-PCG24X3CLS	Maple	3950	4201	4444	4804	5209	5638	6073	6505	7301	
	24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs											
	JOR2-PCG24X3CLU	Beech	3993	4231	4474	4825	5210	5582	5995	6456	7271	
	JOR2-PCG24X3CLU	Maple	4243	4496	4734	5099	5502	5932	6366	6798	7594	

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	249
Kinetic Back option	126	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	252
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	262
21" & 24" Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	277
21" & 24" Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	94	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
		Metal Glides	26
Additional features and options information see page 43.		Plastic Glides	8

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	282	333	383	500	597	664	746	830	913
24" Chair	298	357	403	534	620	712	798	895	988

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	PC	G	21X2	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Pre-configured Multiple Unit	Guest Back		Open Arm
			P	21X3	OPU
			Patient Back		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2	CLS
					Closed Arm
				24X3	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

JORDAN MULTIPLE START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
SG21	25	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45	0.9
SP21	25	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	47	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45	0.9
SG24	28	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45	0.9
SP24	28	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	51	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45	0.9
SG30	34	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	52	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45	0.9
SP30	34	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	59	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45	0.9
SG44	48	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45	0.9

JORDAN MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	22.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	40	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
CP21	22.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.6	19	42	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
CG24	25.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	45	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
CP24	25.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
CG30	31.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	50	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45
CP30	31.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	54	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45
CG44	45.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45

JORDAN MULTIPLE END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	22.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	40	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
EP21	22.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
EG24	25.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	45	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
EP24	25.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
EG30	31.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	50	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45
EP30	31.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	54	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45
EG44	45.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat

START, CENTER, & END MULTIPLE UNITS

Start Unit Center Unit End Unit



Jordan Option Upcharges

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	120
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90
21" & 24" - Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	58
30" & 44" - Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	90
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	90
30" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	142
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64

Additional features and options information see page 43.

\$ List

21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	40
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	48
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	64
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	238
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	240
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	250
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	264
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	282	333	383	500	597	664	746	830	913
24" Chair	298	357	403	534	620	712	798	895	988

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

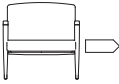
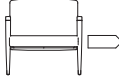
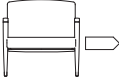
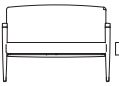
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM	COL		FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG21OPS	Beech	1228	1319	1409	1539	1683	1822	1974	2144	2445
	JOR2-SG21OPS	Maple	1319	1409	1501	1632	1782	1945	2104	2253	2555
	21" Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG21OPU	Beech	1375	1465	1556	1689	1830	1971	2119	2291	2593
	JOR2-SG21OPU	Maple	1465	1556	1646	1777	1928	2089	2251	2399	2702
	21" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG21CLS	Beech	1356	1446	1537	1668	1810	1949	2102	2273	2574
	JOR2-SG21CLS	Maple	1446	1537	1631	1759	1909	2072	2235	2382	2684
	21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG21CLU	Beech	1502	1593	1684	1816	1956	2096	2247	2419	2720
	JOR2-SG21CLU	Maple	1593	1684	1775	1906	2056	2217	2379	2530	2831
	21" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG21COS	Beech	1290	1381	1474	1605	1747	1887	2038	2210	2510
	JOR2-SG21COS	Maple	1381	1474	1566	1695	1845	2007	2167	2320	2620
	21" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG21COU	Beech	1440	1531	1620	1751	1893	2034	2184	2354	2657
	JOR2-SG21COU	Maple	1531	1620	1713	1840	1992	2156	2316	2464	2767
	24" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG24OPS	Beech	1261	1349	1441	1569	1713	1853	2004	2173	2476
	JOR2-SG24OPS	Maple	1359	1449	1539	1671	1822	1981	2144	2297	2595
	24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG24OPU	Beech	1407	1494	1587	1717	1859	2000	2150	2321	2621
	JOR2-SG24OPU	Maple	1505	1597	1689	1817	1971	2130	2291	2442	2742
	24" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG24CLS	Beech	1386	1478	1568	1698	1839	1979	2132	2302	2605
	JOR2-SG24CLS	Maple	1487	1578	1668	1799	1949	2111	2273	2423	2724
	24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG24CLU	Beech	1534	1624	1715	1843	1986	2127	2278	2448	2751
	JOR2-SG24CLU	Maple	1635	1725	1816	1946	2096	2255	2419	2570	2872
	24" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG24COS	Beech	1325	1413	1504	1635	1775	1914	2068	2238	2539
	JOR2-SG24COS	Maple	1424	1513	1605	1735	1887	2048	2210	2359	2659
	24" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG24COU	Beech	1471	1558	1648	1781	1924	2063	2214	2385	2686
	JOR2-SG24COU	Maple	1569	1662	1751	1880	2034	2194	2354	2505	2805

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Additional features and options information see page 43, Option ucharges page 148.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	S	G	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Start Unit Multiple Seating	Guest Back		Open Arm
			P	24	OPU
			Patient Back (21" & 24" only)		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS
					Closed Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
					COS
					Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm
					COU
					Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

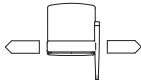
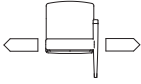
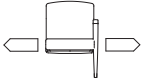
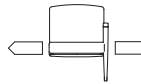
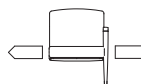
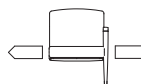
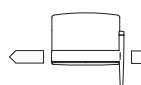
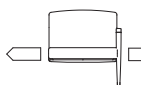
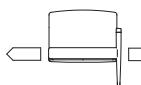
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM	FABRIC GRADES							LEATHER
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG30OPS	Beech	1641	1801	1945	2187	2427	2668	2910	3153	3534
	JOR2-SG30OPS	Maple	1761	1925	2086	2325	2569	2806	3051	3291	3673
	30" Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG30OPU	Beech	1788	1948	2089	2331	2573	2816	3056	3298	3680
JOR2-SG30OPU	Maple	1908	2069	2232	2472	2715	2957	3195	3437	3820	
	30" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG30CLS	Beech	1770	1930	2072	2315	2554	2797	3037	3282	3662
	JOR2-SG30CLS	Maple	1892	2052	2213	2455	2695	2937	3179	3421	3803
	30" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG30CLU	Beech	1914	2077	2217	2460	2699	2944	3183	3428	3808
JOR2-SG30CLU	Maple	2038	2196	2359	2602	2842	3082	3323	3566	3949	
	30" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG30COS	Beech	1705	1866	2007	2250	2492	2735	2974	3215	3599
	JOR2-SG30COS	Maple	1828	1987	2148	2391	2630	2874	3113	3354	3739
	30" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG30COU	Beech	1853	2013	2156	2395	2638	2879	3119	3363	3743
JOR2-SG30COU	Maple	1974	2134	2297	2537	2778	3020	3260	3502	3886	
	44" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG44OPS	Beech	1963	2165	2334	2617	2910	3201	3493	3785	4238
	JOR2-SG44OPS	Maple	2112	2316	2496	2789	3080	3371	3663	3946	4407
	44" Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG44OPU	Beech	2110	2311	2480	2765	3056	3346	3641	3930	4385
JOR2-SG44OPU	Maple	2262	2462	2642	2933	3226	3519	3809	4090	4553	
	44" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG44CLS	Beech	2090	2294	2463	2744	3037	3327	3624	3913	4368
	JOR2-SG44CLS	Maple	2241	2443	2625	2916	3208	3499	3789	4074	4534
	44" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG44CLU	Beech	2238	2440	2610	2891	3183	3477	3768	4059	4510
JOR2-SG44CLU	Maple	2390	2588	2769	3064	3353	3645	3939	4221	4681	
	44" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG44COS	Beech	2028	2230	2397	2681	2974	3266	3557	3849	4302
	JOR2-SG44COS	Maple	2176	2379	2558	2852	3143	3434	3729	4009	4473
	44" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-SG44COU	Beech	2173	2377	2544	2828	3119	3410	3705	3996	4448
JOR2-SG44COU	Maple	2324	2526	2707	2999	3290	3582	3872	4155	4617	

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Additional features and options information see page 43, Option ucharges page 148.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	S	G	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Start Unit Multiple Seating	Guest Back		Open Arm
			P	24	OPU
			Patient Back (21" & 24" only)		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS
					Closed Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
					COS
					Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm
					COU
					Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

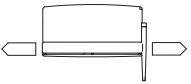
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5 6 7			LEATHER 8	9
	21" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-CG21OPS	Beech	1108	1198	1289	1422	1559	1701	1853	2023	2325
	JOR2-CG21OPS	Maple	1190	1289	1379	1510	1663	1822	1981	2134	2434
	21" Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-CG21OPU	Beech	1180	1272	1361	1493	1635	1775	1926	2096	2397
	JOR2-CG21OPU	Maple	1262	1361	1453	1584	1735	1896	2056	2209	2509
	21" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-CG21CLS	Beech	1172	1263	1353	1485	1625	1767	1914	2088	2391
	JOR2-CG21CLS	Maple	1252	1353	1444	1573	1726	1887	2048	2196	2501
	21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-CG21CLU	Beech	1246	1336	1425	1557	1698	1839	1988	2161	2463
	JOR2-CG21CLU	Maple	1326	1425	1518	1646	1799	1960	2121	2272	2573
	24" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-CG24OPS	Beech	1140	1228	1319	1449	1589	1728	1881	2053	2354
	JOR2-CG24OPS	Maple	1237	1329	1422	1552	1701	1853	2023	2173	2476
	24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-CG24OPU	Beech	1212	1302	1394	1523	1664	1802	1956	2127	2428
	JOR2-CG24OPU	Maple	1311	1402	1493	1624	1775	1926	2096	2247	2550
	24" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-CG24CLS	Beech	1200	1291	1381	1513	1656	1797	1947	2118	2419
	JOR2-CG24CLS	Maple	1303	1394	1485	1613	1767	1914	2088	2238	2539
	24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-CG24CLU	Beech	1275	1367	1458	1587	1727	1867	2020	2191	2494
	JOR2-CG24CLU	Maple	1376	1465	1557	1689	1839	1988	2161	2311	2612
	30" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-CG30OPS	Beech	1521	1683	1822	2065	2304	2548	2789	3030	3411
	JOR2-CG30OPS	Maple	1641	1801	1963	2208	2445	2690	2929	3173	3553
	30" Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-CG30OPU	Beech	1593	1753	1896	2136	2379	2620	2862	3104	3486
	JOR2-CG30OPU	Maple	1715	1877	2038	2278	2521	2763	3001	3245	3627
	30" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-CG30CLS	Beech	1585	1747	1887	2129	2368	2611	2852	3094	3478
	JOR2-CG30CLS	Maple	1705	1866	2028	2271	2510	2752	2994	3235	3618
	30" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-CG30CLU	Beech	1660	1818	1960	2200	2443	2684	2927	3166	3551
	JOR2-CG30CLU	Maple	1779	1941	2102	2343	2585	2825	3067	3305	3691

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Additional features and options information see page 43, Option ucharges page 148.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	C	G	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Center Unit Multiple Seating	Guest Back		Open Arm
			P	24	OPU
			Patient Back (21" & 24" only)		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS
					Closed Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM	COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	44" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-CG44OPS	Beech	1842	2043	2214	2496	2789	3080	3371	3663	4117
	JOR2-CG44OPS	Maple	1992	2194	2377	2668	2959	3251	3542	3824	4287
	44" Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-CG44OPU	Beech	1914	2118	2285	2570	2862	3154	3447	3738	4192
	JOR2-CG44OPU	Maple	2066	2269	2448	2741	3032	3323	3617	3897	4360
	44" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-CG44CLS	Beech	1907	2107	2278	2558	2852	3143	3434	3729	4181
	JOR2-CG44CLS	Maple	2056	2255	2440	2735	3024	3318	3605	3891	4352
	44" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-CG44CLU	Beech	1979	2182	2352	2632	2927	3219	3511	3801	4255
	JOR2-CG44CLU	Maple	2131	2331	2511	2804	3095	3390	3680	3961	4424
	21" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-EG21OPS	Beech	1108	1198	1289	1422	1559	1701	1853	2023	2325
	JOR2-EG21OPS	Maple	1190	1289	1379	1510	1663	1822	1981	2134	2434
	21" Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-EG21OPU	Beech	1180	1272	1361	1493	1635	1775	1926	2096	2397
	JOR2-EG21OPU	Maple	1262	1361	1453	1584	1735	1896	2056	2209	2509
	21" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-EG21CLS	Beech	1172	1263	1353	1485	1625	1767	1914	2088	2391
	JOR2-EG21CLS	Maple	1252	1353	1444	1573	1726	1887	2048	2196	2501
	21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-EG21CLU	Beech	1246	1336	1425	1557	1698	1839	1988	2161	2463
	JOR2-EG21CLU	Maple	1326	1425	1518	1646	1799	1960	2121	2272	2573
	24" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-EG24OPS	Beech	1140	1228	1319	1449	1589	1729	1881	2053	2354
	JOR2-EG24OPS	Maple	1237	1329	1422	1552	1701	1853	2023	2173	2476
	24" Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-EG24OPU	Beech	1212	1302	1394	1523	1664	1802	1956	2127	2428
	JOR2-EG24OPU	Maple	1311	1402	1493	1624	1775	1926	2096	2247	2550
	24" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-EG24CLS	Beech	1200	1291	1381	1513	1656	1797	1947	2118	2419
	JOR2-EG24CLS	Maple	1303	1394	1485	1613	1767	1914	2088	2238	2539
	24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-EG24CLU	Beech	1275	1367	1458	1587	1727	1867	2020	2191	2494
	JOR2-EG24CLU	Maple	1376	1465	1557	1689	1839	1988	2161	2311	2612
	30" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-EG30OPS	Beech	1521	1683	1822	2065	2304	2548	2789	3030	3411
	JOR2-EG30OPS	Maple	1641	1801	1963	2208	2445	2690	2929	3173	3553
	30" Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back										
	JOR2-EG30OPU	Beech	1593	1753	1896	2136	2379	2620	2862	3104	3486
	JOR2-EG30OPU	Maple	1715	1877	2038	2278	2521	2763	3001	3245	3627

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Additional features and options information see page 43, Option ucharges page 148.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	C	G	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Center Unit Multiple Seating	Guest Back		Open Arm
		E	P	24	OPU
			Patient Back (21" & 24" only)		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS
					Closed Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG30CLS Beech	1585	1747	1887	2129	2368	2611	2852	3094	3478
	JOR2-EG30CLS Maple	1705	1866	2028	2271	2510	2752	2994	3235	3618
	30" Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG30CLU Beech	1660	1818	1960	2200	2443	2684	2927	3166	3551
	JOR2-EG30CLU Maple	1779	1941	2102	2343	2585	2825	3067	3305	3691
	44" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG44OPS Beech	1842	2043	2214	2496	2789	3080	3371	3663	4117
	JOR2-EG44OPS Maple	1992	2194	2377	2668	2959	3251	3542	3824	4288
	44" Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG44OPU Beech	1914	2118	2285	2570	2862	3154	3447	3738	4192
	JOR2-EG44OPU Maple	2066	2269	2448	2741	3032	3323	3617	3897	4360
	44" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG44CLS Beech	1907	2107	2278	2558	2852	3143	3434	3729	4181
	JOR2-EG44CLS Maple	2056	2255	2440	2735	3024	3318	3605	3891	4352
	44" Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
	JOR2-EG44CLU Beech	1979	2182	2352	2632	2927	3219	3511	3801	4255
	JOR2-EG44CLU Maple	2131	2331	2511	2804	3095	3390	3680	3961	4424

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges		\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)		67	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42	
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")		126	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	50	
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)		94	44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	67	
21" & 24" - Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)		60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	249	
30" & 44" - Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)		94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	252	
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)		94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	262	
30" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)		149	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	277	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)		34	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30	
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)		67	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18	
Additional features and options information see page 43.			Metal Glides	26	
			Plastic Glides	8	

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	282	333	383	500	597	664	746	830	913
24" Chair	298	357	403	534	620	712	798	895	988

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	E	G	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	End Unit Multiple Seating	Guest Back		Open Arm
			P	24	OPU
			Patient Back (21" & 24" only)		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS
					Closed Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCFG21X2A	46.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	42	19	70	28	3.2	1.8	2.8	0.9
PCFP21X2A	46.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	42	19	80	37	4.2	1.8	3.8	0.9
PCFG21X3A	68	27	34.25	18.5	26	63.5	19	99	40	4.8	2.7	4.2	0.9
PCFP21X3A	68	27	43.5	18.5	26	63.5	19	114	54	6.3	2.7	5.7	0.9
PCFG24X2A	52.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	48	19	77	30	3.8	1.8	2.8	0.9
PCFP24X2A	52.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	48	19	87	42	4.8	1.8	3.8	0.9
PCFG24X3A	77	27	34.25	18.5	26	72.5	19	111	45	5.7	2.7	4.2	0.9
PCFP24X3A	77	27	43.5	18.5	26	72.5	19	126	61	7.2	2.7	5.7	0.9

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	47.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	73	28	3.2	1.8	2.4
PCFP21X2B	47.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	83	38	4.2	1.8	3.8
PCFG21X3B	70.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	105	40	4.8	2.7	3.8
PCFP21X3B	70.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	120	56	6.3	2.7	5.7
PCFG24X2B	53.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	80	30	3.8	1.8	2.4
PCFP24X2B	53.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	90	43	4.8	1.8	3.8
PCFG24X3B	79.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	117	45	5.7	2.7	3.8
PCFP24X3B	79.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	132	63	7.2	2.7	5.7

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCF21X2B	0.9	1.35	
PCF21X3B	0.9		1.8
PCF24X2B	0.9	1.35	
PCF24X3B	0.9		1.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order. For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit

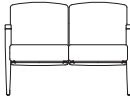
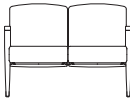
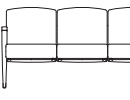
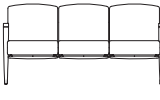
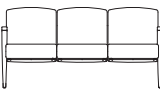
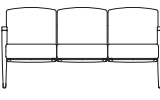
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White 249
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color 252
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B 262
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C 277
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	42	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 474
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	126	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 480
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 505
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 532
Ganging Bracket	60	Floor-saver Felt Glides 30
		Non-slip Rubber Glides 18
Additional features and options information see page 43.		Metal Glides 26
		Plastic Glides 8

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	282	333	383	500	597	664	746	830	913
24" Chair	298	357	403	534	620	712	798	895	988

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM	COL				FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back											
	JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPS	Beech	2112	2274	2434	2678	2917	3180	3442	3743	4288	
	JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPS	Maple	2268	2427	2587	2829	3091	3363	3625	3925	4487	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Back											
	JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPU	Beech	2262	2422	2583	2822	3066	3324	3588	3892	4433	
	JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPU	Maple	2412	2573	2736	2976	3236	3509	3770	4070	4636	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back											
	JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLS	Beech	2241	2401	2565	2804	3048	3305	3568	3871	4416	
	JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLS	Maple	2394	2554	2716	2958	3220	3488	3752	4051	4616	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Back											
	JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLU	Beech	2390	2550	2710	2950	3192	3455	3715	4018	4564	
	JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLU	Maple	2539	2699	2862	3104	3366	3636	3897	4198	4762	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs											
	JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPS	Beech	3080	3321	3564	3917	4297	4669	5084	5548	6359	
	JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPS	Maple	3315	3564	3805	4164	4569	5002	5434	5849	6661	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs											
	JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPU	Beech	3226	3468	3710	4063	4446	4816	5229	5693	6505	
	JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPU	Maple	3458	3710	3950	4313	4714	5148	5582	5995	6807	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs											
	JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLS	Beech	3208	3450	3691	4044	4425	4798	5213	5674	6490	
	JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLS	Maple	3440	3691	3931	4294	4696	5131	5563	5976	6789	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs											
	JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLU	Beech	3353	3596	3837	4192	4571	4944	5360	5821	6634	
	JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLU	Maple	3587	3837	4079	4441	4843	5279	5710	6122	6937	

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges

\$ List

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	42	Ganging Bracket	60
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	126	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67	Metal Glides	26
		Plastic Glides	8

Additional features and options information see page 43.

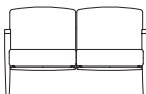
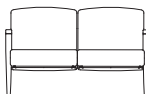
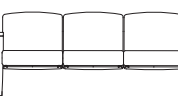
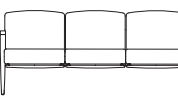
Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	282	333	383	500	597	664	746	830	913
24" Chair	298	357	403	534	620	712	798	895	988

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
JOR	2	PCF	G	21X2	A	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	Guest Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm
			P	21X3	B	OPU
			Patient Back		Unit with Center Arm	Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS
						Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU
						Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPS	Beech	2194	2354	2515	2759	2999	3283	3522	3824	4369
	JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPS	Maple	2366	2528	2690	2929	3190	3461	3723	4027	4588
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPU	Beech	2341	2502	2661	2905	3144	3429	3669	3972	4511
	JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPU	Maple	2511	2675	2833	3075	3339	3606	3870	4173	4734
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS	Beech	2322	2482	2643	2884	3129	3409	3649	3951	4498
	JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS	Maple	2495	2656	2817	3057	3320	3591	3852	4155	4715
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU	Beech	2469	2629	2790	3032	3272	3555	3798	4099	4643
	JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU	Maple	2641	2802	2963	3205	3466	3738	4000	4301	4863
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS	Beech	3201	3442	3683	4037	4419	4790	5204	5664	6479
	JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS	Maple	3453	3705	3946	4308	4710	5143	5574	6008	6801
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU	Beech	3346	3588	3830	4182	4566	4940	5350	5813	6627
	JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU	Maple	3600	3851	4090	4454	4857	5288	5722	6156	6949
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS	Beech	3327	3568	3812	4163	4548	4919	5332	5794	6607
	JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS	Maple	3581	3833	4074	4434	4839	5273	5701	6138	6932
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU	Beech	3477	3715	3958	4310	4693	5064	5477	5941	6755
	JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU	Maple	3729	3978	4221	4583	4985	5419	5850	6284	7075

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474	
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480	
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505	
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532	
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	42	Ganging Bracket	60	
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	126	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18	
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67	Metal Glides	26	
		Plastic Glides	8	

Additional features and options information see page 43.

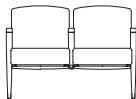
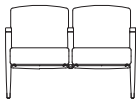
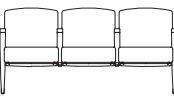
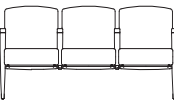
Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	282	333	383	500	597	664	746	830	913
24" Chair	298	357	403	534	620	712	798	895	988

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
JOR	2	PCF	G	21X2	A	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	Guest Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm
			P	21X3	B	OPU
			Patient Back		Unit with Center Arm	Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS
						Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU
						Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS	Beech	2194	2354	2515	2759	2999	3260	3522	3824	4369
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS	Maple	2347	2506	2668	2910	3036	3442	3705	4005	4569
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU	Beech	2413	2574	2737	2978	3220	3480	3742	4044	4587
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU	Maple	2566	2725	2885	3131	3392	3662	3924	4225	4789
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS	Beech	2386	2548	2709	2948	3190	3453	3713	4016	4560
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS	Maple	2538	2698	2859	3103	3365	3634	3896	4196	4760
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU	Beech	2607	2767	2928	3172	3410	3672	3932	4237	4780
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU	Maple	2759	2917	3080	3321	3582	3853	4116	4417	4981
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS	Beech	3242	3481	3723	4076	4459	4832	5244	5708	6521
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS	Maple	3476	3723	3964	4324	4730	5164	5595	6008	6821
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU	Beech	3534	3774	4016	4370	4753	5122	5537	6001	6816
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU	Maple	3767	4016	4260	4618	5023	5455	5889	6302	7117
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS	Beech	3496	3739	3979	4335	4714	5086	5502	5962	6778
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS	Maple	3730	3979	4222	4584	4986	5422	5851	6266	7080
	21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU	Beech	3788	4033	4271	4625	5009	5378	5793	6255	7070
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU	Maple	4020	4271	4511	4876	5281	5713	6144	6557	7371

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

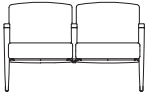
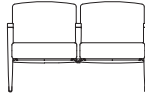
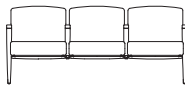
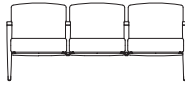
Jordan Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	249
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	252
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	262
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	277
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	42	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	126	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Ganging Bracket	60	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
		Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Additional features and options information see page 43,		Metal Glides	26
Patient back option upcharges page 154.		Plastic Glides	8

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
JOR	2	PCF	G	21X2	A	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	Guest Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm
			P	21X3	B	OPU
			Patient Back		Unit with Center Arm	Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS
						Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU
						Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPS	Beech	2274	2434	2595	2838	3080	3363	3603	3903	4448
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPS	Maple	2445	2609	2768	3010	3270	3542	3805	4106	4669
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPU	Beech	2495	2656	2817	3057	3299	3581	3823	4126	4666
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPU	Maple	2665	2828	2989	3229	3492	3761	4021	4323	4888
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLS	Beech	2465	2628	2789	3030	3270	3553	3794	4097	4642
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLS	Maple	2640	2801	2961	3204	3463	3736	3999	4297	4862
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLU	Beech	2686	2848	3009	3250	3492	3773	4014	4317	4861
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLU	Maple	2857	3020	3180	3423	3683	3955	4214	4520	5083
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPS	Beech	3363	3603	3845	4196	4581	4950	5365	5826	6641
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPS	Maple	3613	3866	4106	4469	4870	5305	5737	6169	6963
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPU	Beech	3657	3896	4137	4491	4873	5244	5658	6121	6934
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPU	Maple	3906	4158	4398	4760	5164	5598	6029	6463	7257
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLS	Beech	3618	3856	4101	4454	4838	5209	5620	6083	6898
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLS	Maple	3870	4123	4361	4727	5129	5559	5993	6426	7218
	24" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLU	Beech	3909	4152	4393	4747	5130	5502	5914	6377	7191
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLU	Maple	4161	4415	4656	5019	5422	5854	6285	6718	7512

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges

\$ List

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	249
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	252
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	262
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	277
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	42	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	126	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Ganging Bracket	60	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
		Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Additional features and options information see page 43,		Metal Glides	26
Patient back option upcharges page 154.		Plastic Glides	8

PRODUCT CODE KEY

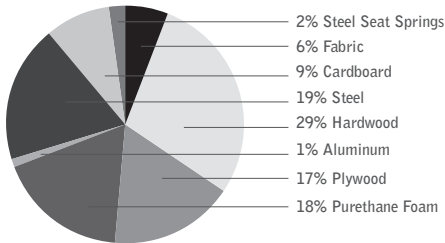
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
JOR	2	PCF	G	21X2	A	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Pre-Configured	Guest Back Freespan Multiple Unit		Unit with no	Open Arm Center Arm
			P	21X3	B	OPU
			Patient Back		Unit with Center Arm	Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS
						Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU
						Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13%

Up to 28.7% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Footrest Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Guest	25	28.25	40	24	32	6.75	20.5	19	49	21
24" Guest	28	28.25	40	24	32	6.75	23.5	19	53	21
21" Patient	25	28.25	49.25	24	32	6.75	20.5	19	54	26
24" Patient	28	28.25	49.25	24	32	6.75	23.5	19	58	26

COM YARDAGES - Guest Easy Access Chair

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back
21" & 24" Guest - One Chair	0.9	1.4	1.6
21" & 24" Guest - Two Chairs	1.3	2.8	3.2
21" & 24" Guest - Three Chairs	2.2	4.2	4.8
21" & 24" Guest - Four Chairs	2.6	5.6	6.4

COM YARDAGES - Patient Guest Easy Access Chair

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back
21" & 24" Patient - One Chair	0.9	1.9	2.2
21" & 24" Patient - Two Chairs	1.3	3.8	4.2
21" & 24" Patient - Three Chairs	2.2	5.7	6.3
21" & 24" Patient - Four Chairs	2.6	7.6	8.4

JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

21" Guest

21" Patient



WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Easy Access Chairs (21" & 24") - 350 lbs

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
21" & 24" Removeable Back Cover	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
21" & 24" Removeable Patient Back Cover	94		
Combination upholstery - Dual	34		
Combination upholstery - Three	67		
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30		
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18		
Metal Glides	26		
Plastic Glides	8		

See page 43 for Features and Options information.

JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5		6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21" Guest, Open Arm											
	JOR2-HG21OPS	Beech	1759	1810	1860	1965	2075	2184	2291	2397	2548	
	JOR2-HG21OPS	Maple	1877	1926	1976	2084	2191	2300	2408	2513	2664	
	24" Guest, Open Arm											
	JOR2-HG24OPS	Beech	1817	1866	1916	2024	2133	2240	2349	2458	2607	
	JOR2-HG24OPS	Maple	1926	1976	2024	2133	2240	2349	2458	2565	2715	
	21" Patient, Open Arm											
	JOR2-HP21OPS	Beech	1893	1981	2075	2255	2440	2621	2804	2989	3253	
	JOR2-HP21OPS	Maple	1981	2075	2166	2349	2531	2715	2898	3079	3345	
	24" Patient, Open Arm											
	JOR2-HP24OPS	Beech	1944	2034	2125	2305	2491	2672	2853	3037	3302	
	JOR2-HP24OPS	Maple	2024	2117	2209	2391	2573	2756	2937	3119	3384	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL			Price									
	Metal Footrest Cap											
	JOR2-RHFRC		84									

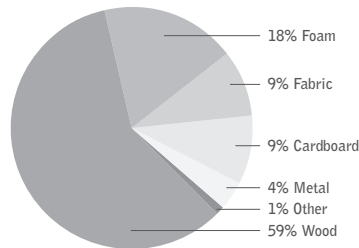
ORDERING NOTES:
For **Urethane Arm Caps**, Please change the “S” in the model number to a “U” an add an upcharge of **\$142 list** per chair. See page 43 for Features and Options information, page 172 for option upcharges.

PRODUCT CODE KEY				
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	HG	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Easy Access Guest Chair		Open Arm
		HP	24	OPU
		Easy Access Patient Chair		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 2%

POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 12%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | LOUNGE - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
One-Seater	29	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	23	20	78	22
Two-seater	52	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	46	20	106	34
Three-seater	75	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	69	20	131	49

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arms Only	COM Yardage Kickplate
One-Seat - One Chair	4.6	1.1	1.7	2.9	0.3
One-Seat - Two Chairs	9.2	1.9	2.6	5.8	0.3
One-Seat - Three Chairs	13.8	2.9	4.3	8.7	0.6
One-Seat - Four Chairs	18.4	3.8	5.2	11.6	0.6
Two-Seat - One Chair	6	1.5	2.5	2.9	0.3
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	12	2.94	4.3	5.8	0.6
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	18	4.38	6.8	8.7	0.9
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	24	5.9	8.6	11.6	1.2
Three-Seat - One Chair	7.6	2.1	3.4	2.9	0.6
Three-Seat - Two Chairs	15.2	4.2	6.1	5.8	0.9
Three-Seat - Three Chairs	22.8	6.3	9.5	8.7	1.4
Three-Seat - Four Chairs	30.4	8.4	12.2	11.6	1.7

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating. Please refer to page 628 for C.O.M approval process.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

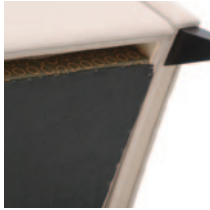
One -Seat - 350 lbs

Two- Seat - 525 lbs

Three - Seat - 750 lbs

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Removeable Back Covers - One Seat	166
Removable Seat Cover - one seat	166	Removeable Back Covers - Two Seat	333
Removable Seat Cover - two seat	333	Removeable Back Covers - Three Seat	500
Removable Seat Cover - three seat	500	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605
Metal Glides	26		
Plastic Glides	8		

JORDAN | LOUNGE - FEATURES & OPTIONS



CLEAN OUT

Jordan lounge seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt debris and liquid to be forced through and fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



GLIDES

Jordan lounge chairs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides, Metal glides and plastic glides are optional at an upcharge. See Page 645 for more information.



FULL URETHANE ARMS

Jordan full urethane arms have a soft outer skin that enhances comfort and provides excellent grip for safety of ingress and egress. They are highly durable, easy to clean and maintain, and will retain a like-new look even with intensive use. They are available in three colors; Taupe, Grey and Black.



LEGS

Jordan Lounge are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple, as well as in three urethane color options; Black, Grey and Taupe.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

One -Seat - 350 lbs

Two- Seat - 525 lbs

Three - Seat - 750 lbs

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

OPTIONS

SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors. See [page 551](#) for color selection.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list** per unit and **\$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Jordan Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers.

JORDAN | LOUNGE

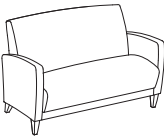
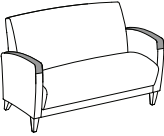
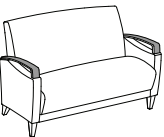
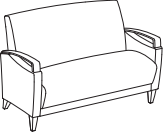
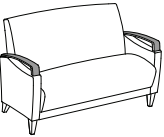
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat, Upholstered Arm									
	JOR3-1UPH Beech/Urethane	1992	2194	2458	2917	3403	3886	4369	4851	5635
	JOR3-1UPH Maple	2053	2253	2515	2979	3461	3946	4426	4911	5696
	One-Seat, Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap									
	JOR3-1UUR Beech/Urethane	2095	2298	2560	3020	3505	3988	4471	4953	5738
	JOR3-1UUR Maple	2156	2355	2618	3082	3564	4048	4529	5014	5799
	One-Seat, Full Urethane Arm									
	JOR3-1FUR Beech/Urethane	2118	2321	2584	3043	3529	4013	4495	4977	5761
	JOR3-1FUR Maple	2166	2378	2641	3105	3587	4071	4552	5037	5822
	One-Seat, Wood Arm									
	JOR3-1WOD Beech/Urethane	2229	2431	2694	3154	3639	4123	4604	5086	5871
	JOR3-1WOD Maple	2289	2488	2751	3215	3697	4182	4663	5148	5932
	One-Seat, Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap									
	JOR3-1URE Beech/Urethane	2364	2566	2829	3289	3774	4257	4740	5221	6007
	JOR3-1URE Maple	2425	2625	2886	3351	3832	4317	4798	5283	6067

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67			
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - One-seat	166	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542	
Removeable Back Covers - One-seat	166	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575	
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605	
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30			
Metal Glides	26			
Plastic Glides	8			

ORDERING NOTES:
Jordan lounge chairs are available with Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane legs at no additional charge.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Size	Arm Types	
JOR	3	1	UPH	USS
Jordan	Lounge Seating	One-Seat	Upholstered Arm	Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap
			UUR	SSC
			Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap
			FUR	
			Full Urethane Arm	
			WOD	
			Wood Arm	
			URE	
			Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Two-Seat, Upholstered Arm									
	JOR3-2UPH Beech/Urethane	2789	3072	3542	4106	4669	5233	5799	6359	7347
	JOR3-2UPH Maple	2829	3111	3582	4147	4710	5274	5836	6401	7387
	Two-Seat, Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap									
	JOR3-2UUR Beech/Urethane	2893	3176	3645	4208	4773	5336	5901	6463	7449
	JOR3-2UUR Maple	2932	3213	3686	4249	4813	5377	5939	6505	7489
	Two-Seat, Full Urethane Arm									
	JOR3-2FUR Beech/Urethane	2916	3199	3668	4231	4796	5359	5924	6486	7472
	JOR3-2FUR Maple	2955	3236	3709	4272	4836	5400	5962	6528	7512
	Two-Seat, Wood Arm									
	JOR3-2WOD Beech/Urethane	3026	3308	3778	4341	4905	5469	6034	6596	7583
	JOR3-2WOD Maple	3066	3346	3819	4382	4946	5510	6073	6638	7623
	Two-Seat, Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap									
	JOR3-2URE Beech/Urethane	3161	3444	3914	4478	5041	5604	6169	6731	7719
	JOR3-2URE Maple	3201	3481	3954	4518	5082	5645	6208	6773	7758

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Removable Seat Cover - Two-seat	333	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Removeable Back Covers - Two-Seat	333	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67		
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30		
Metal Glides	26		
Plastic Glides	8		

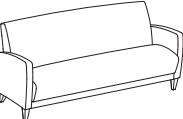
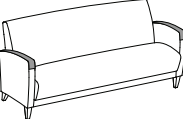
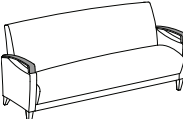
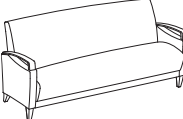
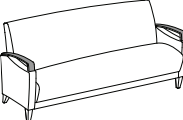
ORDERING NOTES:

Jordan lounge chairs are available with Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane legs at no additional charge.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Size	Arm Types	
JOR	3	2	UPH	USS
Jordan	Lounge Seating	Two-Seat	Upholstered Arm	Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap
			UUR	SSC
			Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap
			FUR	
			Full Urethane Arm	
			WOD	
			Wood Arm	
			URE	
			Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	

JORDAN | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Three-Seat, Upholstered Arm									
	JOR3-3UPH Beech/Urethane	4016	4407	4870	5677	6521	7367	8211	9055	10444
	JOR3-3UPH Maple	4076	4469	4931	5737	6582	7426	8272	9117	10507
	Three-Seat, Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap									
	JOR3-3UUR Beech/Urethane	4118	4510	4973	5780	6625	7469	8314	9158	10547
	JOR3-3UUR Maple	4179	4572	5034	5840	6685	7530	8374	9221	10611
	Three-Seat, Full Urethane Arm									
	JOR3-3FUR Beech/Urethane	4141	4533	4996	5803	6648	7492	8338	9181	10570
	JOR3-3FUR Maple	4202	4595	5057	5863	6708	7553	8397	9244	10634
	Three-Seat, Wood Arm									
	JOR3-3WOD Beech/Urethane	4251	4644	5107	5913	6757	7603	8447	9291	10680
	JOR3-3WOD Maple	4312	4706	5168	5973	6818	7663	8508	9354	10744
	Three-Seat, Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap									
	JOR3-3URE Beech/Urethane	4387	4779	5242	6049	6893	7739	8582	9426	10816
	JOR3-3URE Maple	4447	4841	5303	6108	6954	7798	8644	9488	10879

Jordan Option Upcharges		\$ List			\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)		67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White		542
Removable Seat Cover - Three-seat		500	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color		553
Removeable Back Covers - Three-Seat		500	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B		575
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics		34	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C		605
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics		67			
Floor-saver Felt Glides		30			
Metal Glides		26			
Plastic Glides		8			

ORDERING NOTES:
Jordan lounge chairs are available with Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane legs at no additional charge.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Size	Arm Types	
JOR	3	3	UPH	USS
Jordan	Lounge Seating	Three-Seat	Upholstered Arm	Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap
			UUR	SSC
			Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap
			FUR	
			Full Urethane Arm	
			WOD	
			Wood Arm	
			URE	
			Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 8.08%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.15%

Up to 40% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | BENCHES - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" One-Seater	25	24	22	19	22	20.5	24	35	10
24" One-Seater	28	24	22	19	22	23.5	24	37	11
30" One-Seater Plus	34	24	22	19	22	29.5	24	42	13
48" Two-seater	52.5	24	22	19	22	48	24	65	19.5
72" Three-seater	77	24	22	19	22	72.75	24	91	28

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	Yardage Per Bench - Per Complete Unit	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel Only	Yardage Per Bench - Closed Arm Panel Only
21" One-Seater	1.1	1.1	0.5	0.5
21" One-Seater (2 units)	1.8	1.1	1	0.5
21" One-Seater (3 units)	2.1	1.1	1.5	0.5
21" One-Seater (4 units)	3.4	1.1	2	0.5
24" One-Seater	1.1	1.1	0.5	0.5
24" One-Seater (2 units)	1.8	1.1	1	0.5
24" One-Seater (3 units)	2.1	1.1	1.5	0.5
24" One-Seater (4 units)	3.4	1.1	2	0.5
30" One-Seater Plus	1.8	1.8	0.5	0.5
30" One-Seater Plus (2 units)	3.6	1.8	1	0.5
30" One-Seater Plus (3 units)	5.4	1.8	1.5	0.5
30" One-Seater Plus (4 units)	7.2	1.8	2	0.5
48" Two-seater	1.8	1.8	0.5	0.5
48" Two-seater (2 units)	3.6	1.8	1	0.5
48" Two-seater (3 units)	5.4	1.8	1.5	0.5
48" Two-seater (4 units)	7.2	1.8	2	0.5
72" Three-seater	2.1	2.1	0.5	0.5
72" Three-seater (2 units)	3.9	2.1	1	0.5
72" Three-seater (3 units)	5.4	2.1	1.5	0.5
72" Three-seater (4 units)	7.8	2.1	2	0.5

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

21" & 24" Bench - 350 lbs

30" Bench - 750 lbs

48" Bench - 525 lbs per unit

72" Bench - 750 lbs per unit

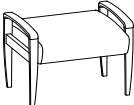
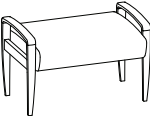
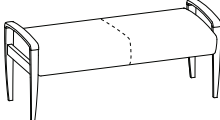
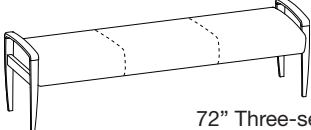
Jordan Bench Option Upcharges

\$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 21"	108
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 24"	120
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 30"	150
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 48"	163
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 72"	281
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Metal Glides	18
Plastic Glides	8

Replacement seat covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Replaceable cover option. Replacement seat covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Replaceable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seat.

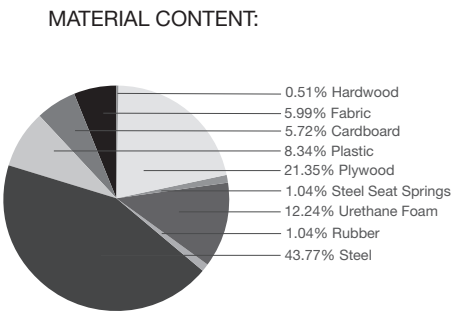
JORDAN | BENCHES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL	4	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2			5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Arm									
	JOR5-B21OPS	Beech	1195	1246	1293	1396	1493	1593	1693	1793
	JOR5-B21OPS	Maple	1293	1346	1396	1493	1593	1693	1793	1893
	21" Closed Arm									
	JOR5-B21CLS	Beech	1510	1578	1643	1776	1908	2042	2173	2305
	JOR5-B21CLS	Maple	1610	1676	1745	1877	2008	2140	2274	2408
	24" Open Arm									
	JOR5-B24OPS	Beech	1262	1311	1361	1460	1559	1662	1759	1860
	JOR5-B24OPS	Maple	1361	1412	1460	1559	1662	1759	1860	1959
	24" Closed Arm									
	JOR5-B24CLS	Beech	1578	1643	1712	1842	1976	2107	2240	2376
	JOR5-B24CLS	Maple	1676	1745	1810	1944	2075	2209	2341	2473
	30" Plus Open Arm									
	JOR5-B30OPS	Beech	1453	1536	1617	1769	1916	2066	2215	2365
	JOR5-B30OPS	Maple	1559	1643	1726	1877	2024	2173	2324	2473
	30" Plus Closed Arm									
	JOR5-B30CLS	Beech	1769	1866	1965	2133	2300	2464	2630	2797
	JOR5-B30CLS	Maple	1877	1976	2075	2240	2408	2573	2739	2905
	48" Two-seater Open Arm									
	JOR5-B48OPS	Beech	1693	1776	1860	2008	2158	2305	2458	2607
	JOR5-B48OPS	Maple	1800	1884	1965	2117	2268	2416	2565	2715
	48" Two-seater Closed Arm									
	JOR5-B48CLS	Beech	2008	2107	2209	2376	2539	2705	2872	3037
	JOR5-B48CLS	Maple	2117	2215	2316	2480	2648	2815	2979	3144
	72" Three-seater Open Arm									
	JOR5-B72OPS	Beech	2042	2140	2240	2440	2640	2838	3037	3236
	JOR5-B72OPS	Maple	2140	2240	2341	2539	2739	2937	3137	3337
	72" Three-seater Closed Arm									
	JOR5-B72CLS	Beech	2356	2491	2621	2885	3154	3419	3685	3950
	JOR5-B72CLS	Maple	2458	2588	2722	2989	3253	3519	3785	4048

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	5	B	21	OPS
Jordan		Bench	24	Open Arm
			30	CLS
			48	Closed Arm
			72	

LEED CI CREDITS



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.21%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.06%

Up to 49.5% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width (incl. handle)	Overall Width (incl. handle) w/ Accessories	Overall Depth (upright)	Overall Depth when Reclined	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21"	30.5	34.5	27	57	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	92	19
24"	33.5	37.5	27	57	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	99	24

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Ottoman
21"						
One Chair	4.88	0.9	1.3	2	2.7	0.5
Two Chair	9.8	1.3	2	3.2	4.3	0.5
Three Chair	14.7	2.1	3	5.2	5.9	0.9
Four Chair	19.6	2.5	5.1	6.9	8	0.9
24"						
One Chair	5.14	0.9	2	2	2.7	0.7
Two Chair	4.9	1.3	3.1	3.9	4.3	0.9
Three Chair	14.7	2.1	4.2	6	5.9	1.4
Four Chair	19.6	2.5	5.3	7.5	8	1.8

ORDERING NOTES: Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list** per unit and **\$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Ottoman Poly Cover	80	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Push Bar	217	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	127	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Removable Back Cover	143	Patient Transfer Arm	933
IV Pole and Holder	399	Thermal Comfort	973
Flip Up Tablet	436	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Swing Away Tablet	480	Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER - FEATURES



INDEPENDENT BACK & OTTOMAN MECHANISMS

Two independent mechanisms provide a greater range of function and positions for the Active Patient Recliner: the back can be upright or reclined, independent of the ottoman which can be closed or extended separately from the back.



OTTOMAN ACTIVATION

The adjustment lever is situated to allow both the user and the caregiver to safely operate the ottoman function of the mechanism. The ottoman is generously padded for comfort, and can be given added protection with the optional Ottoman Protective Cover.



BACK ACTIVATION LEVER

The Active Patient Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish, and is located on the left hand side (when facing the chair) and on the caregiver side of the arm.



ARM OPTIONS

Arms have urethane arm caps. The textured urethane provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. Please specify color when ordering. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT RATINGS

The Active Patient Recliner has a maximum weight rating of 350 lbs, under normal use (i.e. no excessive force in the use of the product). The ottoman mechanism itself will accept weight to a maximum of 60 lbs (above which it will drop down). The ottoman is designed as a leg rest only, and not designed to accept sitting or standing.



JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER - OPTIONS



PUSH BAR

The optional push bar is ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



IV POLE & HOLDER

The IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in three locations (left front only or right front or back as facing) - if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



SWING AWAY TABLET

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The break away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to swing up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Swing Away Tablet is specified right handed based on a position facing the unit.



FLIP UP TABLET

The Flip Up Tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it is located on the right side based on a position facing the unit. It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat).



THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is operated with a hand-held controller located on the inside of the arm (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, at a high or low heat setting. Thermal Comfort features a safety time-out that automatically shuts off heat after 30 minutes of use. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



CASTERS

Four heavy-duty 3" diameter soft wheel casters are standard on the recliner. The front casters are inline and locking; the rear casters are swivel and not visible. This combination provides a noticeable and user-friendly ease of steering when the recliner is being moved. Casters are field-replaceable if damaged.



OTTOMAN PROTECTIVE COVER

This optional clear protective cover is sewn into (and over top of) the lower portion of the upholstered ottoman, providing a layer of protection from marring and damage caused by footwear, cleaning and medical equipment, etc. It has an anti-fog additive to maintain clarity, and is resistant to cleaning solutions.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed or wheelchair. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm can only be specified in a right handed position based on facing the unit.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors. Please see Page 643 for color selections.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list** per unit and **\$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



REMOVABLE COVERS

Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on products that were originally ordered with the Removable Cover Option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on products that were not originally ordered with the Removable Cover Option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", no options									
	JOR6APR210000	3131	3299	3473	3712	3986	4229	4503	4846	5191
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Ottoman Poly Cover									
	JOR6APR210010	3207	3379	3552	3790	4067	4308	4583	4926	5272
ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below										
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Push bar									
	JOR6APR210001	3345	3516	3690	3929	4205	4446	4720	5063	5407
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Flip up Tablet									
	JOR6APR212000	3565	3738	3909	4150	4424	4665	4942	5284	5629
ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below										
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Swing Away Tablet									
	JOR6APR211000	3610	3784	3955	4195	4470	4710	4986	5331	5673
ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below										
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Thermal Comfort									
	JOR6APR210100	4038	4208	4381	4621	4898	5137	5411	5756	6100
ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below										

Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges		\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Ottoman Poly Cover	80	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Push Bar	217	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Removable Seat Cover	127	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Removable Back Cover	143	Note: To change Urethane arm cap to Solid Surface option add an "S" to the model number and the upcharge above.	
IV Pole and Holder	399	Patient Transfer Arm	933
Flip Up Tablet	436	Thermal Comfort	973
Swing Away Tablet	480		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Tablets	Thermal Comfort	Ottoman	Push bar
JOR	6	APR	21	0	0	0	0
Jordan	Motion	Recliner		None	None	No Cover	None
			24	1	1	1	1
				Swing	Thermal Comfort	Poly Cover	Push bar Included
				2			
				Flip up Tablet			

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Active Patient Recliner, 24", no options									
	JOR6APR240000	3181	3363	3542	3797	4086	4338	4627	4992	5352

	Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Ottoman Poly Cover									
	JOR6APR240010	3259	3441	3624	3875	4164	4418	4709	5071	5432

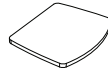
ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

	Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Push bar									
	JOR6APR240001	3397	3579	3759	4013	4302	4555	4845	5209	5570



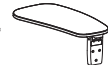
ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

	Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Flip up Tablet									
	JOR6APR242000	3617	3798	3978	4234	4524	4774	5064	5428	5788



ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

	Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Swing Away Tablet									
	JOR6APR241000	3663	3846	4022	4277	4569	4821	5111	5474	5836



ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

	Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Thermal Comfort									
	JOR6APR240100	4088	4270	4450	4707	4994	5247	5538	5899	6263

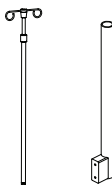
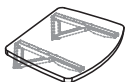
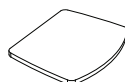
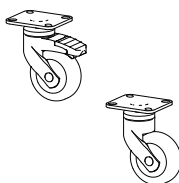
ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges		\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)		67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Ottoman Poly Cover		80	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Push Bar		217	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Removable Seat Cover		127	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Removable Back Cover		143	Note: To change Urethane arm cap to Solid Surface option add an "S" to the model number and the upcharge above.	
IV Pole and Holder		399	Patient Transfer Arm	933
Flip Up Tablet		436	Thermal Comfort	973
Swing Away Tablet		480		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Tablets	Thermal Comfort	Ottoman	Push bar
JOR	6	APR	21	0	0	0	0
Jordan	Motion	Recliner		None	None	No Cover	None
			24	1	1	1	1
				Swing	Thermal Comfort	Poly Cover	Push bar Included
				2			
				Flip up Tablet			

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER ACCESSORIES & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

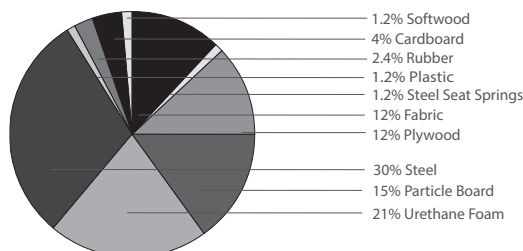
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE		WEIGHT	CUBES
	IV Pole JOR8-RCRIP	306		3.8	1.4
	IV Pole Holder JOR8-RCRIPB	95		2	0.2
	Flip Up Tablet with brackets JOR8-RCRTK (wood or laminate)	436		6.6	1.6
	Flip Up Tablet JOR8-RCRT (wood or laminate)	350	18”w x 14”d x .75”h	5.8	1.4
	Flip Up Tablet Bracket JOR8-RCRTH	124		0.8	0.2
	Swing Away Tablet with Mechanism JOR8-SRST (wood or laminate)	480	24”w x 14.75”d x .75”h	20	1.2
	Swing Away Tablet Only JOR8-SRRT (wood or laminate)	249		7	0.8
	Swing Away Tablet Mechanism Only JOR8-SRRTH	316		13	1
	Push Bar JOR8-SRRPB	215		2	0.3
	In-line Front caster – Locking JOR6-APRRCASFL	49		2	0.2
	Swivel Rear caster – Locking JOR6-APRRCASRL	105		2	0.2
	Swivel Rear caster – Non-locking JOR6-APRRCASRN	99		2	0.2

JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



Pre-Consumer
Recycled Content = 22.49%

Post-Consumer
Recycled Content = 10.46%

Up to 34.65% of this Jordan Compact Recliner product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER | FEATURES & OPTIONS



ENHANCED CUSHIONING

The Jordan Compact Recliners have been designed with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



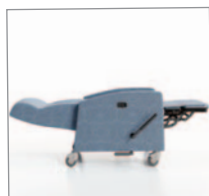
ARM OPTIONS

Arms are available fully upholstered and can also be trimmed with urethane arm caps or solid surface arm caps. The arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Urethane is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe and Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes.



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

Jordan Compact Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



BACK & FOOTREST MECHANISMS

This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees.

Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees. Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully flat position at a maximum of 175 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever. The Jordan Compact Recliner Infinitely Adjustable Mechanism is warrantied for one year after purchase.



MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBERG

This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenberg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.



BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER

The Jordan Compact Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the care-giver side of the arm. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing, the unit, unless specified otherwise.



FOOTREST LEVER

Jordan Compact Recliner comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powder-coated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.



CASTERS

The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster.



CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM

Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlabeled). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4" diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge



PUSH BAR

This is a standard feature on the Jordan Compact Recliner. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the care-giver.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.



POWER CONTROL

Optional motorized recline is available on the Jordan Compact Recliner. The motorized power features independent back and ottoman control. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specified on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the purchase order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Compact Recliners, and features a recessed controller located on the inside left arm(facing) of the recliner, unless specified otherwise (or opposite the Patient Transfer Arm option). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.

JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER | FEATURES & OPTIONS



SWING AWAY TABLET

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The tablet must be specified on the arm opposite the Footrest Lever.



FLIP UP TABLET

The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed (facing) position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



IV POLE & HOLDER

The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the back of the recliner. The location must be specified at time of order.



FOLEY HOOK

This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard. The standard location of the Foley Hook is on the front of the arm opposite the Footrest Lever. When Swing Away Tablet is specified Foley Hook would move to the back.



FOOTREST PROTECTIVE COVER

This optional clear protective cover is sewn into (and over top of) the lower portion of the upholstered ottoman, providing a layer of protection from marring and damage caused by footwear, cleaning and medical equipment, etc. It has an anti-fog additive to maintain clarity, and is resistant to cleaning solutions.



FOOT TRAY

This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.



REMOVABLE COVERS OPTION

Jordan Compact Recliner are available with Removable Seat Covers & Removable Back Covers. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list** per unit and **\$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. See Page 640 for details.



CONTINUOUS FOOTREST

The optional continuous footrest cover provides an easily cleanable surface. It also provides additional safety when in the upright position. Seat and cover can be replaced if worn or degraded. See pricing pages for upcharges.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width w/ 4 Position Mechanism	Overall Width w/ Accessories both sides	Overall Depth	Overall Depth w/ Footrest Reclined	Overall Depth w/ Sleep Recline	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Compact Sleep Recliner	28	31	34	51	72.5	45.5	19.5	28.25	21	20	165	27

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage for Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	Ottoman
One Chair	5.8	1.0	2.5	2.7	0.40

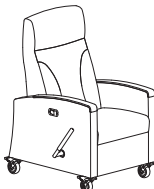
WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Compact Recliner Weight Rating 750 lbs.
Meets or Exceeds ANSI/BIFMA X5.41

JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5 6		7	LEATHER 8	9
 Upholstered Arm JOR8-CSRUPHS1	4528	4723	4917	5190	5502	5772	6083	6472	6863

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to USS.

 Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap JOR8-CSRUURS1	4632	4825	5019	5293	5605	5875	6187	6576	6965
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

ORDERING NOTES: To specify Patient Transfer Arm option, please change the last "S" in the model number to "T" and add upcharge below. To specify Central Caster Locking System please change "1" to "3" and add upcharge below.

Shipping note: Jordan Compact Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Compact Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Removable Seat Cover	123	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	1004
Removable Back Cover	135	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1636
Footrest Poly Cover	76	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	2003
Combination Upholstery - Two fabrics	34	Power Control -Corded	1166
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	67	Power Control -Battery	1534
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67	Replacement Battery	651
Patient Transfer Arm	978		
Thermal Comfort	973	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - A White	542
Flip Up Tablet	436	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Swing Away Tablet	480	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Foley Catheter Hook	225	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605
IV Pole and Holder	399		
Foot Tray	585	Note: See Page 643 for color selection.	
Central Caster Locking System	1127		

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List \$	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

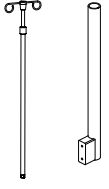
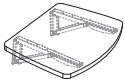
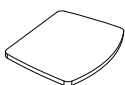
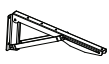
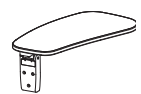
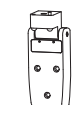
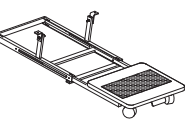
REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List \$	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Arm Option	Style
JOR	8	CSR	UPH	S	1
Jordan	Motion	Compact Recliner	Upholstered Arm	Standard Arm	Casters
		PCSR	UUR	T	3
		Power Compact Recliner	Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	Patient Transfer Arm	Central Locking Casters
		CSRT	USS		
		Compact Recliner with Trendelenburg	Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap		
		PCSRT			
		Power Compact Recliner with Trendelenburg			

JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

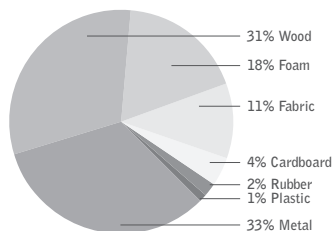
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price	Shipping Weight	Cubes
	IV Pole JOR8-RCRIP 305	3.8	1.4
	IV Pole Holder JOR8-CSRRIPB 92	2	0.2
	Flip Up Tablet with brackets JOR8-RCRTK (wood or laminate) 436	6.6	1.6
	Flip Up Tablet - 18"w x 14"d x .75"h JOR8-RCRT 350 (wood or laminate)	5.8	1.4
	Flip Up Tablet Bracket JOR8-RCRTH 124	0.8	0.2
	Swing Away Tablet with Mechanism - 24"w x 14.75"d x .75"h JOR8-CSRST 480 (wood or laminate)	20	1.2
	Swing Away Tablet Only JOR8-SRRT 249 (wood or laminate)	7	0.8
	Swing Away Tablet Mechanism Only JOR8-CSRRTH 316	13	1
	Push Bar JOR8-SRRPB 215	2	0.3
	Replacement Foley Catheter Hook JOR8-RHK 225	1	0.2
	Locking Rubber Wheel Caster JOR8-RCRCASRL -Back Left 99	2	0.2
	JOR8-RCRCASRR -Back Right		
	JOR8-RCRCASFL -Front 49	2	0.2
	JOR8-RCRCASFR -Front		
	Sleep Recliner Foot Tray JOR8-CSRRFT 585	2.8	15

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.5%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13%

Up to 35.4% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism	Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenburg	Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest	Overall Width with Accessories	Overall Depth	Overall Depth when Reclined	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
3-Position Recliner	29.5	31.5	32	34.5	35	64	45.5	19.5	28.25	23	20	175	27

COM REQUIREMENTS

		COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only	Cushioned Armrest Only
Recliner	One Chair	6	1.0	2.5	2.8	0.6	.75
	Two Chairs	12	2.0	5	5.6	1.2	1.5
	Three Chairs	18	3.0	7.5	8.4	1.8	2.25
	Four Chairs	24	4.0	10	11.2	2.4	3

WEIGHT CAPACITIES: 3-Position Recliner Weight Rating 400 lbs. Meets or Exceeds ANSI/BIFMA X5.41

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER - FEATURES & OPTIONS



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

Jordan 3-Position Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



ENHANCED CUSHIONING

The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



RECLINER - 3-POSITION MECHANISM

This mechanism provides 3 distinct user positions:

Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 104 degrees, and the back is reclined 20 degrees from vertical.

Position B - Footrest is fully extended, back is in mid-position. Seat-back angle remains at 104 degrees, and the back is 25 degrees from vertical.

Position C - Full recline with footrest fully extended. Seat-back angle is opened to 125 degrees, and the back is 45 degrees from vertical.



PUSH BAR

This is a standard feature on the Jordan 3-Position Recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



MECHANISM WITH TRENDLENBURG

This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.



ARM OPTIONS

Jordan features 8 arm style options; fully upholstered, fully upholstered with urethane or solid surface arm cap, wood, wood with urethane or solid surface arm cap, full urethane and cushioned arm rest. The arm cap option provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. The arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



LEGS

Jordan Recliners are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple. Jordan recliner legs feature floor-saver glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, metal glides and plastic glides available at an upcharge. See Page 645 for more information.

CLEANING & INFECTION CONTROL

Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the recliner and the floor underneath. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.



CONTINUOUS FOOTREST

The optional continuous footrest cover provides an easily cleanable surface. It also provides additional safety when in the upright position. Seat and cover can be replaced if worn or degraded. See pricing pages for upcharges.

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER - OPTIONS



FOLEY HOOK

This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.



IV POLE & HOLDER

The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



CUSHIONED ARMREST

The Cushioned Armrest was designed to maximize patient comfort during infusion treatments. The extra padded and wider arms provide comfort and support over long periods of time. Arms can be ordered in Krug standard healthcare rated grey vinyl or in coordinating textiles.



FLIP UP TABLET

The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



SWING AWAY TABLET

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. The Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as footrest lever or accessories. Dual patient transfer arms cannot be specified with CCLS or accessories.



FOOT TRAY

This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.



THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



POWER CONTROL

Optional motorized recline is available on the Jordan 3-Position Recliner. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specified on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the purchase order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



CASTERS

The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft-wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.



CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM

Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4" diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.

REPLACEMENT & REMOVABLE COVERS

Jordan 3-Position Recliner chairs are available with removable seat and back covers for an upcharge. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs..

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list** per unit and **\$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Upholstered Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with legs										
	JOR8-RCUPH12	Beech	3664	3867	4066	4349	4669	4953	5274	5677	6078
	(no push bar)	Maple	3688	3892	4089	4375	4693	4977	5297	5700	6102

	Upholstered Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters										
	JOR8-RCUPH11	n/a	3746	3950	4151	4433	4755	5035	5360	5762	6162

ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges		\$ List			\$ List
Removable Seat Cover		123	Non Powered -Trendelenburg		331
Removeable Back Cover		135	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded		1257
Moisture Barrier (per yard)		67	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery		1625
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics		34	Power Control -Corded		859
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics		67	Power Control -Battery		1227
Thermal Comfort		973	Replacement Battery		651
Patient Transfer Arm		978	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White		542
Foley Hook		225	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color		553
IV Pole & Holder		399	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B		575
Flip Up Tablet		436	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C		605
Swing Away Tablet		480			
Foot Tray		474			
Central Caster Locking System		1127			
Floor-saver Felt Glides		29	Note: For Solid Surface option replace arm type with "USS" in the model number and add the upcharge above.		
Non-slip Rubber Glides		18			
Metal Glides		25			
Plastic Glides		8			

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List \$	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List \$	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Style
JOR	8	RC	UPH	1	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner	Upholstered Arm	3-Position Mechanism	Casters
		PRC	USS	2	2
		Power Recliner	Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap	3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	Wood Legs
			TUP		3
			Transfer - Upholstered Arm		Central Locking Casters
			TUS		
			Transfer - Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap		

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap , 3-Position Mechanism, with legs										
	JOR8-RCUUR12	Beech	3766	3970	4170	4452	4773	5056	5377	5780	6182
	(no push bar)	Maple	3790	3995	4193	4478	4797	5079	5400	5803	6206

	Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters										
	JOR8-RCUUR11	n/a	3850	4053	4253	4534	4858	5139	5463	5866	6265

ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges		\$ List	\$ List
Removable Seat Cover	123	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	331
Removeable Back Cover	135	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1257
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1625
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34	Power Control -Corded	859
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67	Power Control -Battery	1227
Thermal Comfort	973	Replacement Battery	651
Patient Transfer Arm	978	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Foley Hook	225	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
IV Pole & Holder	399	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Flip Up Tablet	436	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605
Swing Away Tablet	480		
Foot Tray	474		
Central Caster Locking System	1127		
Floor-saver Felt Glides	29	Note: For Solid Surface option replace arm type with "USS" in the model number and add the upcharge above.	
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18		
Metal Glides	25		
Plastic Glides	8		

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List \$	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List \$	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Style
JOR	8	RC	UUR	1	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner	Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	3-Position Mechanism	Casters
		PRC	TUU	2	2
		Power Recliner	Transfer - Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	Wood Legs
					3
					Central Locking Casters

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Full Urethane Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with legs										
	JOR8-RCFUR12	Beech	3789	3993	4193	4476	4796	5079	5400	5803	6205
	(no push bar)	Maple	3814	4018	4216	4501	4820	5103	5424	5826	6229

	Full Urethane Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters										
	JOR8-RCFUR11	n/a	3873	4076	4277	4558	4881	5162	5486	5889	6288

ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges		\$ List		\$ List
Removable Seat Cover		123	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	331
Removeable Back Cover		135	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1257
Moisture Barrier (per yard)		67	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1625
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics		34	Power Control -Corded	859
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics		67	Power Control -Battery	1227
Thermal Comfort		973	Replacement Battery	651
Patient Transfer Arm		978	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Foley Hook		225	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
IV Pole & Holder		399	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Flip Up Tablet		436	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605
Swing Away Tablet		480		
Foot Tray		474		
Central Caster Locking System		1127		
Floor-saver Felt Glides		29	Note: For Solid Surface option replace arm type with "USS" in the model number and add the upcharge above.	
Non-slip Rubber Glides		18		
Metal Glides		25		
Plastic Glides		8		

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List \$	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List \$	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Style
JOR	8	RC	FUR	1	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner	Full Urethane	3-Position Mechanism	Casters
		PRC	TFU	2	2
		Power Recliner	Transfer - Full Urethane	3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	Wood Legs
					3
					Central Locking Casters

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

		COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Wood Arm, 3-Position Mechanism with legs (no push bar)										
	JOR8-RCWOD12	Beech	3899	4103	4302	4586	4905	5190	5510	5913	6314
		Maple	3987	4191	4391	4672	4993	5278	5597	6001	6402

	Wood Arm, 3-Position Mechanism with Casters										
	JOR8-RCWOD11	Beech	3983	4185	4387	4668	4991	5272	5595	5999	6398
		Maple	4008	4211	4413	4693	5016	5297	5620	6024	6423

ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Removable Seat Cover	123	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	331
Removeable Back Cover	135	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1257
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1625
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34	Power Control -Corded	859
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67	Power Control -Battery	1227
Thermal Comfort	973	Replacement Battery	651
Patient Transfer Arm	978	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Foley Hook	225	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
IV Pole & Holder	399	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Flip Up Tablet	436	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605
Swing Away Tablet	480		
Foot Tray	474		
Central Caster Locking System	1127		
Floor-saver Felt Glides	29	Note: For Solid Surface option replace arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge above.	
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18		
Metal Glides	25		
Plastic Glides	8		

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List \$	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List \$	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Style
JOR	8	RC	WOD	1	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner	Wood Arm	3-Position Mechanism	Casters
		PRC	SSC	2	2
		Power Recliner	Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	Wood Legs
			TWD		3
			Transfer - Wood Arm		Central Locking Casters
			TSS		
			Transfer - Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap		

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism with legs										
	JOR8-RCURE12	Beech	4036	4238	4438	4720	5041	5325	5645	6049	6450
	(no push bar)	Maple	4124	4326	4526	4809	5129	5412	5734	6137	6538



Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism with legs

JOR8-RCURE12	Beech	4036	4238	4438	4720	5041	5325	5645	6049	6450
(no push bar)	Maple	4124	4326	4526	4809	5129	5412	5734	6137	6538



Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism with casters

JOR8-RCURE11	Beech	4118	4321	4523	4803	5127	5407	5730	6135	6534
	Maple	4145	4347	4548	4830	5152	5432	5757	6160	6559

ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges		\$ List		\$ List
Removable Seat Cover		123	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	331
Removeable Back Cover		135	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1257
Moisture Barrier (per yard)		67	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1625
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics		34	Power Control -Corded	859
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics		67	Power Control -Battery	1227
Thermal Comfort		973	Replacement Battery	651
Patient Transfer Arm		978	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Foley Hook		225	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
IV Pole & Holder		399	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Flip Up Tablet		436	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605
Swing Away Tablet		480		
Foot Tray		474		
Central Caster Locking System		1127		
Floor-saver Felt Glides		29	Note: For Solid Surface option replace arm type with "USS" in the model number and add the upcharge above.	
Non-slip Rubber Glides		18		
Metal Glides		25		
Plastic Glides		8		

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List \$	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List \$	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Style
JOR	8	RC	URE	1	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	3-Position Mechanism	Casters
		PRC	TUR	2	2
		Power Recliner	Transfer - Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	Wood Legs
					3
					Central Locking Casters

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Cushioned Armrest, 3-Position Mechanism with legs (no push bar)										
	JOR8-RCINF12	Beech	4035	4237	4437	4719	5040	5324	5644	6048	6449
		Maple	4059	4263	4460	4746	5064	5347	5667	6071	6473

	Cushioned Armrest, 3-Position Mechanism with casters										
	JOR8-RCINF11	n/a	4117	4319	4522	4802	5126	5406	5729	6133	6533

ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges		\$ List		\$ List
Removable Seat Cover		123	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	331
Removeable Back Cover		135	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1257
Moisture Barrier (per yard)		67	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1625
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics		34	Power Control -Corded	859
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics		67	Power Control -Battery	1227
Thermal Comfort		973	Replacement Battery	651
Patient Transfer Arm		978	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Foley Hook		225	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
IV Pole & Holder		399	Metal Glides	26
Flip Up Tablet		436	Plastic Glides	8
Swing Away Tablet		480		
Foot Tray		474		
Central Caster Locking System		1127		

COORDINATING CUSHIONED ARM OPTION - please add the following up charges for Cushioned Arm in coordinating fabric.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	23	49	73	127	179	231	282	334	438

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List \$	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List \$	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Style
JOR	8	RC	INF	1	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner	Cushioned Armrest	3-Position Mechanism	Casters
		PRC		2	2
		Power Recliner	TIN	3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	Wood Legs
			Transfer - Cushioned Armrest		3
					Central Locking Casters

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism	Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenburg	Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest	Overall Width with Accessories	Overall Depth	Overall Depth when Reclined	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
Recliner Plus	39	-	41.5	44	35	72	45.5	19.5	28.25	28.75	20	202	36

COM REQUIREMENTS

		COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only	Cushioned Armrest Only
Recliner Plus	One Chair	7.7	1.31	3.10	2.8	0.6	.75
	Two Chairs	15.4	2.62	5.6	5.6	1.2	1.5
	Three Chairs	23.1	3.93	8.4	8.4	1.8	2.25
	Four Chairs	30.8	4.12	11.2	11.2	2.4	3

WEIGHT CAPACITIES :

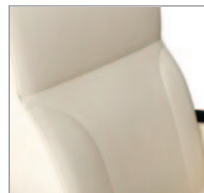
Recliner Plus Weight Rating 750 lbs. Meets or Exceeds ANSI/BIFMA X5.41

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS FEATURES & OPTIONS



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

Jordan Recliner Plus mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



ENHANCED CUSHIONING

The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



JORDAN RECLINER PLUS MECHANISM

This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees. Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees. Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully reclined position at 133 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever that goes to a maximum of 133 degrees when fully extended.



PUSH BAR

This is a standard feature on the Jordan recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



MECHANISM WITH TRENDLENBURG

This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.



BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER

The Jordan Recliner Plus comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the caregiver side. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.



LEGS

Jordan Recliners are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple. Jordan recliner legs feature floor-saver glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, metal glides and plastic glides available at an upcharge. See Page 645 for more information.



FOOTREST LEVER

Jordan Recliner Plus comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powder-coated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.



ARM OPTIONS

Arms are available in wood, wood with urethane arm cap, wood with solid surface arm cap or full urethane. The urethane provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS FEATURES & OPTIONS



FOLEY HOOK

This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.



IV POLE & HOLDER

The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



CUSHIONED ARMREST

The Cushioned Armrest was designed to maximize patient comfort during infusion treatments. The extra padded and wider arms provide comfort and support over long periods of time. Arms can be ordered in Krug standard healthcare rated grey vinyl or in coordinating textiles.



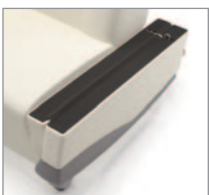
FLIP UP TABLET

The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



SWING AWAY TABLET

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.



POWER CONTROL

Optional motorized recline is available on the Jordan Recliner. Plus. The motorized power features independent back and ottoman control. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specified on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the purchase order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



CASTERS

The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft-wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.



CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM

Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlabeled). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4" diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.



FOOT TRAY

This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.

REMOVABLE COVERS AND REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Jordan Recliner Plus chairs are available with removable seat and back covers. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs..



CONTINUOUS FOOTREST

The optional continuous footrest cover provides an easily cleanable surface. It also provides additional safety when in the upright position. Seat and cover can be replaced if worn or degraded. See pricing pages for upcharges.

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM	COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Upholstered Arm, with legs										
	JOR8-BSRUPH2	Beech	5400	5660	5917	6277	6692	7052	7465	7985	8500
	(no push bar)	Maple	5426	5684	5941	6303	6716	7079	7490	8008	8524
	Upholstered Arm, with casters										
	JOR8-BSRUPH1	n/a	5610	5867	6125	6489	6901	7260	7675	8192	8707
	Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, with legs										
	JOR8-BSRUUR2	Beech	5503	5764	6021	6380	6795	7156	7568	8088	8603
	(no push bar)	Maple	5528	5788	6045	6406	6819	7182	7594	8111	8627
	Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters										
	JOR8-BSRUUR1	n/a	5713	5969	6229	6590	7003	7364	7778	8296	8810

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging. **Note:** For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with "USS" in the model number and add the upcharge below.

Jordan Recliner Plus Option Upcharges		\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	1004
Removable Plus Seat Cover	143	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1636
Removeable Plus Back Cover	189	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	2003
Swing Away Tablet	480	Power Control -Corded	1166
IV Pole & Holder	399	Power Control -Battery	1534
Flip Up Tablet	436	Replacement Battery	651
Foley Catheter Hook	225	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Thermal Comfort	973	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Patient Transfer Arm	978	Metal Glides	26
Central Caster Locking System	1127	Plastic Glides	8
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Foot Tray	585	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List \$	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List \$	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style
JOR	8	BSR	UPH	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner Plus	Upholstered Arm	Casters
		PBSR	UUR	2
		Power Recliner Plus	Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	Legs
		BSRT	USS	3
		Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg	Upholstered Arm Solid Surface Cap	Central Locking Casters
		PBSRT		
		Power Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg		

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Full Urethane Arm, with legs										
	JOR8-BSRFUR2	Beech	5526	5787	6044	6403	6818	7179	7591	8111	8626
	(no push bar)	Maple	5551	5811	6069	6429	6842	7205	7617	8134	8650
	Full Urethane Arm, with casters										
	JOR8-BSRFUR1	n/a	5736	5992	6252	6615	7026	7387	7801	8319	8833
	Wood Arm, with legs										
	JOR8-BSRWOD2	Beech	5636	5896	6154	6514	6928	7289	7701	8221	8737
	(no push bar)	Maple	5724	5985	6242	6602	7017	7377	7789	8308	8825
	Wood Arm, with casters										
	JOR8-BSRWOD1	Beech	5846	6102	6361	6725	7136	7497	7910	8429	8943
		Maple	5871	6127	6387	6750	7162	7522	7935	8454	8969

ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Plus Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	1004
Removable Plus Seat Cover	143	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1636
Removeable Plus Back Cover	189	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	2003
Swing Away Tablet	480	Power Control -Corded	1166
IV Pole & Holder	399	Power Control -Battery	1534
Flip Up Tablet	436	Replacement Battery	651
Foley Catheter Hook	225	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Thermal Comfort	973	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Patient Transfer Arm	978	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Central Caster Locking System	1127	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34		
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67		
Foot Tray	585		

Note: For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type with “SSC” in the model number and add the uncharge above

Note: For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type with "SSC" in the model number and add the upcharge above.

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List \$	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List \$	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style
JOR	8	BSR	FUR	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner Plus	Full Urethane	Casters
		PBSR	WOD	2
		Power Recliner Plus	Wood Arm	Legs
		BSRT	SSC	3
		Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg	Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	Central Locking Casters
		PBSRT		
		Power Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg		

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with legs									
	JOR8-BSRURE2	Beech	5771	6032	6289	6649	7064	7424	7837	8358
	(no push bar)	Maple	5860	6120	6377	6737	7151	7512	7925	8445
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters									
	JOR8-BSRURE1	Beech	5981	6238	6497	6860	7272	7632	8046	8563
		Maple	6007	6264	6522	6885	7298	7657	8072	8590
	Cushioned Armrest, with legs									
	JOR8-BSRINF2	Beech	5770	6031	6288	6648	7063	7423	7836	8354
	(no push bar)	Maple	5796	6055	6312	6673	7087	7448	7861	8379
	Cushioned Armrest, with casters									
	JOR8-BSRINF1		5980	6237	6496	6859	7271	7631	8045	8562
										9078

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Plus Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	1004
Removable Plus Seat Cover	143	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1636
Removeable Plus Back Cover	189	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	2003
Swing Away Tablet	480	Power Control -Corded	1166
IV Pole & Holder	399	Power Control -Battery	1534
Flip Up Tablet	436	Replacement Battery	651
Foley Catheter Hook	225	Foot Tray	585
Thermal Comfort	973	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Patient Transfer Arm	978	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Central Caster Locking System	1127	Metal Glides	26
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34	Plastic Glides	8
Combination Upholsterv Option - 3 fabrics	67		

COORDINATING CUSHIONED ARM OPTION - please add the following up charges for Cushioned Arm in coordinating fabric.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	23	49	73	127	179	231	282	334	438

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List \$	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List \$	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style
JOR	8	BSR	URE	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner Plus	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	Casters
		PBSR	INF	2
		Power Recliner Plus	Cushioned Armrest	Legs
		BSRT		3
		Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg		Central Locking Casters
		PBSRT		
		Power Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg		

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width w/ 4 Position Mechanism	Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest	Overall Width w/ Accessories both sides	Overall Depth	Overall Depth w/ Footrest Reclined	Overall Depth w/ Sleep Recline	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Sleep Recliner	32.25	34.5	38.25	37	54	72.5	45.5	19.5	28.25	23	20	175	27

WEIGHT CAPACITY: Sleep Recliner Weight Rating 750 lbs. Meets or Exceeds ANSI/BIFMA X5.41).

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage for Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only	Cushioned Armrest Only
One Chair	5.8	1.0	2.5	2.8	0.4	.75
Two Chairs	11.6	2.0	5	5.6	0.8	1.5
Three Chairs	17.4	3.0	7.5	8.4	1.2	2.25
Four Chairs	23.2	4.0	10	11.2	1.6	3

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER FEATURES & OPTIONS



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

Jordan Sleep Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



PUSH BAR

This is a standard feature on the Jordan recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



JORDAN SLEEP RECLINERS MECHANISM

This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees. Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees. Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully reclined position at 133 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever that goes to a maximum of 175 degrees when fully extended.



BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER

The Jordan Sleep Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the caregiver side. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing, the unit, unless specified otherwise.



FOOTREST LEVER

Jordan Sleep Recliner comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powder-coated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.



MECHANISM WITH TRENDLENBURG

This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner. Not available on Recliner Plus.



ARM OPTIONS

Jordan features 8 arm style options; fully upholstered, fully upholstered with urethane or solid surface arm cap, wood, wood with urethane or solid surface arm cap, full urethane and cushioned arm rest. The arm cap option provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. The arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



ENHANCED CUSHIONING

The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



LEGS

Jordan Recliners are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple. Jordan recliner legs feature floor-saver glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, metal glides and plastic glides available at an upcharge. See Page 645 for more information.

CLEANING & INFECTION CONTROL

Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the recliner and the floor underneath. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.



CONTINUOUS FOOTREST

The optional continuous footrest cover provides an easily cleanable surface. It also provides additional safety when in the upright position. Seat and cover can be replaced if worn or degraded. See pricing pages for upcharges.

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER FEATURES & OPTIONS



FOLEY HOOK

This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.



IV POLE & HOLDER

The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



CUSHIONED ARMREST

The Cushioned Armrest was designed to maximize patient comfort during infusion treatments. The extra padded and wider arms provide comfort and support over long periods of time. Arms can be ordered in Krug standard healthcare rated grey vinyl or in coordinating textiles.



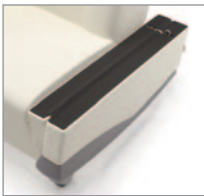
FLIP UP TABLET

The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



SWING AWAY TABLET

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list** per unit and **\$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



POWER CONTROL

Optional motorized recline is available on the Jordan Sleep Recliner. The motorized power features independent back and ottoman control. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specified on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the purchase order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



CASTERS

The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft-wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.



CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM

Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4" diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.



FOOT TRAY

This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.

REPLACEMENT & REMOVABLE COVERS

Jordan Sleep Recliners chairs are available with Removable Seat and Back Covers for an upcharge. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Upholstered Arm, with legs										
	JOR8-SRUPH24	Beech	4438	4634	4825	5099	5410	5682	5995	6382	6771
	(no push bar)	Maple	4463	4657	4851	5126	5436	5708	6020	6409	6797
	Upholstered Arm, with casters										
	JOR8-SRUPH14	n/a	4528	4723	4917	5190	5502	5772	6083	6472	6863
	(no push bar)										
	JOR8-SRUPH13	n/a	4555	4751	4944	5216	5526	5801	6113	6499	6891
	Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, and legs										
	JOR8-SRUUR24	Beech	4542	4736	4928	5201	5514	5785	6098	6486	6873
	(no push bar)	Maple	4567	4759	4953	5229	5540	5812	6122	6513	6901
	Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, and casters										
	JOR8-SRUUR14	n/a	4632	4825	5019	5293	5605	5875	6187	6576	6965
	(no push bar)										
	JOR8-SRUUR13	n/a	4659	4854	5047	5319	5630	5904	6214	6603	6995

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging. **Note:** For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with "USS" in the model number and add the upcharge below.

Jordan Sleep Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Removeable Back Cover	135	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	1004
Removable Seat Cover	123	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1636
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	2003
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67	Power Control -Corded	1166
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Power Control -Battery	1534
Patient Transfer Arm	978	Replacement Battery	651
Thermal Comfort	973	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Flip Up Tablet	436	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Swing Away Tablet	480	Metal Glides	26
Foley Catheter Hook	225	Plastic Glides	8
IV Pole & Holder	399	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Foot Tray	585	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Central Caster Locking System	1127	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List \$	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List \$	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style	
JOR	8	SR	UPH	1	3
Jordan	Motion	Sleep Recliner	Upholstered Arm	Casters	Push Bar
		PSR	UUR	2	4
		Power Sleep Recliner	Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	Legs	No Push Bar
		SRT	USS	3	
		Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg	Upholstered Arm Solid Surface Cap	Central Locking Casters	
		PSRT			
		Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg			

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM	COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Full Urethane Arm, with legs										
	JOR8-SRFUR24	Beech	4565	4759	4951	5225	5537	5808	6121	6510	6891
	(no push bar)	Maple	4590	4782	4977	5252	5563	5835	6145	6536	6924
	Full Urethane Arm, with casters										
	JOR8-SRFUR14	n/a	4655	4848	5042	5316	5629	5898	6210	6599	6989
	JOR8-SRFUR13	n/a	4683	4877	5071	5342	5653	5927	6238	6626	7018
	Wood Arm, with legs										
	JOR8-SRWOD24	Beech	4674	4869	5062	5336	5646	5918	6231	6619	7006
	(no push bar)	Maple	4762	4958	5150	5424	5735	6007	6319	6707	7094
	Wood Arm, with casters										
	JOR8-SRWOD14	Beech	4764	4959	5152	5426	5738	6009	6321	6708	7100
	(no push bar)	Maple	4790	4985	5177	5451	5764	6034	6346	6733	7125
	JOR8-SRWOD13	Beech	4793	4987	5179	5452	5762	6036	6348	6736	7127
		Maple	4818	5012	5205	5477	5788	6061	6374	6762	7153

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging. **Note:** For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type with "SSC" in the model number and add the upcharge below.

Jordan Sleep Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Removeable Back Cover	135	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	1004
Removable Seat Cover	123	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1636
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	2003
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67	Power Control -Corded	1166
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Power Control -Battery	1534
Patient Transfer Arm	978	Replacement Battery	651
Thermal Comfort	973	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Flip Up Tablet	436	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Swing Away Tablet	480	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Foley Catheter Hook	225	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605
IV Pole & Holder	399	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Foot Tray	585	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Central Caster Locking System	1127	Metal Glides	26
		Plastic Glides	8

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List \$	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
PRODUCT CODE KEY	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style	
JOR	8	SR	FUR	1	3
Jordan	Motion	Sleep Recliner	Full Urethane	Casters	Push Bar
		PSR	WOD	2	4
		Power Sleep Recliner	Wood Arm	Legs	No Push Bar
		SRT	SSC	3	
		Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg	Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	Central Locking Casters	
		PSRT			
		Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg			

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with legs									
	JOR8-SRURE24	Beech	4810	5006	5197	5471	5782	6054	6367	6754
	(no push bar)	Maple	4898	5094	5285	5559	5870	6142	6454	7142
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters									
	JOR8-SRURE14	Beech	4927	5122	5316	5588	5897	6171	6484	6871
	(no push bar)	Maple	4953	5148	5341	5613	5923	6198	6510	6896
	JOR8-SRURE13	Beech	4945	5141	5332	5607	5917	6189	6501	6890
		Maple	5033	5229	5421	5695	6006	6277	6589	6978
	Cushioned Armrest, with legs									
	JOR8-SRINF24	Beech	4809	5005	5196	5470	5781	6053	6366	6753
	(no push bar)	Maple	4834	5028	5220	5496	5807	6079	6390	6779
	Cushioned Armrest, with casters									
	JOR8-SRINF14		4899	5094	5286	5560	5872	6143	6454	6842
	(no push bar)									7234
	JOR8-SRINF13		4926	5121	5315	5587	5896	6170	6483	6870
										7261

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Sleep Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Removeable Back Cover	135	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	1004
Removable Seat Cover	123	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1636
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	2003
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67	Power Control -Corded	1166
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Power Control -Battery	1534
Patient Transfer Arm	978	Replacement Battery	651
Thermal Comfort	973	Central Caster Locking System	1127
Flip Up Tablet	436	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Swing Away Tablet	480	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Foley Catheter Hook	225	Metal Glides	26
IV Pole & Holder	399	Plastic Glides	8
Foot Tray	585		

COORDINATING CUSHIONED ARM OPTION - please add the following up charges for Cushioned Arm in coordinating fabric.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	23	49	73	127	179	231	282	334	438

CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List \$	243	269	294	320	352	384	422	461	509

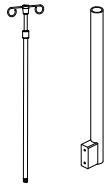
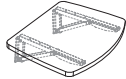
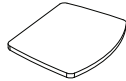
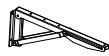
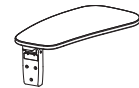
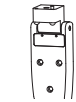
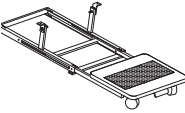
REMOVABLE CONTINUOUS FOOTREST - please add the following up charges.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
List \$	366	392	417	443	475	507	545	584	632

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style
JOR	8	SR	URE	1
Jordan	Motion	Sleep Recliner	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	Casters
		PSR		2
		Power Sleep Recliner		Legs
		SRT	INF	3
		Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg	Cushioned Armrest	Central Locking Casters
		PSRT		
		Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg		

JORDAN | RECLINER ACCESSORIES & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

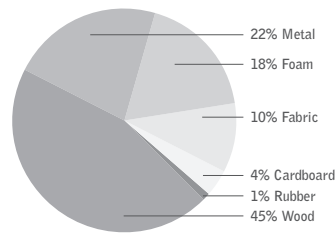
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price	Shipping Weight	Cubes
	IV Pole JOR8-RCRIP	305	3.8
	IV Pole Holder JOR8-RCRIPB	92	2
	Flip Up Tablet with brackets JOR8-RCRTK (wood or laminate)	436	6.6
	Flip Up Tablet 18"w x 14"d x .75"h JOR8-RCRT (wood or laminate)	350	5.8
	Flip Up Tablet Bracket JOR8-RCRTH	124	0.8
	Swing Away Tablet with Mechanism 24"w x 14.75"d x .75"h JOR8-SRST (wood or laminate)	480	20
	Swing Away Tablet Only JOR8-SRRT (wood or laminate)	249	7
	Swing Away Tablet Mechanism Only JOR8-SRRTH	316	13
	Push Bar JOR8-SRRPB	215	2
	Replacement Foley Catheter Hook JOR8-RHK	225	1
	Locking Rubber Wheel Caster JOR8-RCRCASRL -Back Left	99	2
	JOR8-RCRCASRR -Back Right	49	2
	JOR8-RCRCASFL -Front		2
	JOR8-RCRCASFR -Front		2
	Recliner Foot Tray JOR8-RRFT	474	2.8
	Sleep Recliner Foot Tray JOR8-SRRFT	585	2.8

JORDAN GLIDER | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.0%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.5%

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | GLIDER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Seat
21" Seat	25	28	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	20	126	17	0.9
24" Seat	28	28	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	20	131	22	0.9

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	Yardage Per Chair - Complete Unit	COM Yardage Back Only	Yardage Per Chair - Back Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Only	COM Yardage Inner Arm Panels (Pair)	Yardage Per Chair Inner Arm Panels (Pair)
One Chair	4.6	4.6	1.97	1.97	0.9	0.9	0.5	0.5
Two Chairs	9.2	4.6	3	1.5	1.3	0.63	1	0.5
Three Chairs	13.8	4.6	4	1.33	2.37	0.79	1.5	0.5
Four Chairs	18.4	4.6	6	1.5	2.6	0.65	2	0.5

COM REQUIREMENTS (Continued)

	COM Yardage Outer Arm Panels (Pair)	Yardage Per Chair Outer Arm Panels (Pair)	COM Yardage Front Recessed Kickplate Only	Yardage Per Chair - Front Recessed Kickplate Only	COM Yardage Back Kickplate Only	Yardage Per Chair Back Kickplate Only
One Chair	1.7	1.7	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.3
Two Chairs	3.4	1.7	1	0.5	0.6	0.3
Three Chairs	5.1	1.7	1.5	0.5	0.9	0.3
Four Chairs	6.8	1.7	2	0.5	1.2	0.3

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the upholstery cover sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS, ARM PANELS, RECESSED FRONT PANEL & BACK PANEL

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list per unit and \$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

GLIDER	SEAT	BACK	INNER ARM PANEL	OUTER ARM PANEL	RECESSED FRONT PANEL	BACK KICKPLATE
21" & 24"	0.9	1.9	0.5	1.7	0.5	0.3

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

Jordan Glider - 350 lbs

JORDAN | GLIDER - FEATURES & OPTIONS



CLEAN OUT

Jordan Glider seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



STEEL SEAT FRAME

The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Jordan Glider to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.

METAL-TO-METAL CONNECTIONS

Steel seat frames are joined to other components, in Jordan Glider products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



HORIZONTAL MOTION

The Jordan glider is designed to move the patient in a smooth, flat arc that is gentle, soothing and safe. The position of the feet is maintained on the floor throughout the glider motion, rather than being raised up down in a rocking motion.



WALL SAVER DESIGN

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, in a locked position, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



ARM CAPS

The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Available in Urethane or Solid Surface, either is field removable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



HEADREST

The headrest has a dual density foam for both comfort and support, and can be upholstered in matching or contrasting material. It is removable to allow for cleaning and replacement.



RECESSED FRONT PANEL

The Glider's front panel has an attractive arc that serves an important function: to provide safer ingress and egress by allowing the patient to get their feet underneath their weight. This is augmented by arms that have been designed as softly rounded hand-holds, to safely and comfortably support the weight of the patient while entering and exiting the chair.

TWO WIDTHS

21" and 24" widths are offered, allowing flexibility in accommodating patients of different sizes, and providing for the comfortable use of bolsters, pillows and other means of support for the patient.

MECHANISM

The mechanism is both replaceable in the field, and features a locking function so the glider can be used as a fixed chair.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

The seat and back covers can be specified to be removable, allowing for cleaning and repair, or replacement.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

All of the components - the seat, back, the arms, the arm cap, and the mechanism can be removed for cleaning, and replaced if damaged. Replacement Parts can be viewed on line at www.krug.ca.

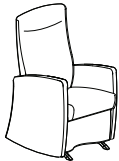
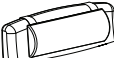
COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list** per unit and **\$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Fully Upholstered Arm JOR6-GLUPH21	2496	2635	2772	2913	3097	3280	3463	3688	3916
	21" Fully Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap JOR6-GLUUR21	2692	2830	2967	3109	3292	3475	3658	3882	4110
	24" Fully Upholstered Arm JOR6-GLUPH24	2616	2758	2896	3034	3220	3403	3582	3810	4038
	24" Fully Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap JOR6-GLUUR24	2810	2951	3091	3228	3413	3597	3777	4005	4231
	21" Adjustable Headrest JOR2-RHR21	343	394	425	454	483	515	542	573	615
	24" Adjustable Headrest JOR2-RHR24	376	431	466	500	534	567	598	631	676

Jordan Glider Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White 542
Removable Seat Cover	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color 553
Removable Back Cover	108	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B 575
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C 605
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67	

Note: For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with "USS" in the model number and add the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

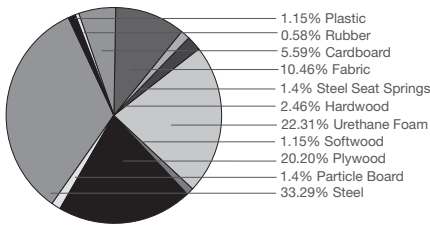
Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Size
JOR	6	GL	UPH	21
Jordan	Motion	Glider	Fully Upholstered	
			UUR	24
			Fully Upholstered with Urethane Arm Cap	
			USS	
			Fully Upholstered with Solid Surface Arm Cap	

JORDAN LOUNGE SLEEPERS | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

Jordan Lounge Sleepers



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.49%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 40.69%

Up to 42.44% of this Jordan Lounge Sleepers product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth Chair	Overall Depth Chaise	Overall Depth Bed	Overall Height	Seat Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	35	38	65	87	39	19	28.5	19.5	150	41
Two-Seat	54	38	65	87	39	19	48	19.5	205	63

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Low Outer Back (Panel) Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Kickplate Upholstery Only	COM Yardage Ottoman Upholstery Only
One-Seat - One Chair	7.3	1.4	1.6	.8	2.9	.4	1
One-Seat - Two Chairs	14.6	2.8	3.2	1.6	5.8	.8	2
One-Seat - Three Chairs	22	4.3	4.8	2.4	8.7	1.2	3
One-Seat - Four Chairs	29.3	5.7	6.4	3.2	11.6	1.6	4
Two-Seat - One Chair	9.0	1.8	2.2	.8	2.9	.4	1.7
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	17.4	3.6	3.8	1.6	5.8	.8	3.4
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	26.4	5.4	6	2.4	8.7	1.2	5.1
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	34.8	7.2	7.6	3.2	11.6	1.6	6.8

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.



One-Seat Lounge Sleepers



Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers



WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

Jordan One-Seat Lounge Sleepers is load rated to 350 lbs.

Jordan Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers is load rated to 525 lbs.

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Cover	333
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Cover	215	Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Back Cover	301
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Covers	207	Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	309
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	199	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS FEATURES & OPTIONS



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

This product features a heavy-duty mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - its designed to last, and is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced.



COMFORTABLE SLEEP SURFACE

A new, enhanced sleep surface is 87" in length, providing exceptional range to stretch out in comfort, with supportive cushioning that is specifically designed for sleeping.



CHAISE/OTTOMAN POSITION

In addition to the sitting and sleep positions, this position allows the user to sit (or even sleep) in comfort with legs elevated and supported.



EASY OPEN AND CLOSE

The sleeper is extended easily to either position, using a pull handle that is neatly tucked away when not in use. The sleeper can be quickly closed by raising the back, and then lowering the ottoman cushion into the storage position. Instructions for operating the sleeper are located on the front of the ottoman cushion.



WALL SAVER DESIGN

The shape of the arm is designed to keep the back away from the wall (in a locked position), to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



CASTERS

Enhanced accessibility of the casters allows the caregiver or visitor to easily lock and unlock them. The 3" casters are soft, with a premium lock function, which locks both the wheel rotation and the swivel rotation to rigidly hold the unit in position.



LEGS

Jordan Lounge Sleepers legs are available in Beech and Maple wood as well as Grey Urethane and feature a non-slip rubber glide.



ARM STYLES

Jordan Lounge Sleepers feature 7 arm styles Upholstered Arm, Wood Arm, Full Urethane Arm, Wood Arm with Urethane Cap & Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap, Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap & Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap. The optional arm caps and full urethane arm provide enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm and arm cap are available in Black, Grey and Taupe colors. Solid Surface Arm caps are available in 8 colors shown on Page 643. The arm cap is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



UPHOLSTERED ARM with URETHANE ARM CAP



UPHOLSTERED ARM with SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP



WOOD ARM



FULL URETHANE ARM



URETHANE ARM CAP



WOOD ARM with SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP



CLEANING AND INFECTION CONTROL

Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the sleeper and the floor underneath them - in the first opening stage, open access is provided to the floor underneath so it can be cleaned without having to move the sleeper. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS OPTIONS & INSTRUCTIONS



REMOVABLE & REPLACEABLE UPHOLSTERY & COMPONENTS

Seat, back and ottoman upholstery covers can be specified as removable, so they can be removed for cleaning, or replacement. The mechanism, casters, front kickplate, arm panels and caps - as well as seat, back and ottoman cushions - are field-replaceable if damaged or degraded - so the life of this product can be extended indefinitely, and made to look good as new.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$34 list** per unit and **\$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

CONVERSION FROM CHAIR TO CHAISE TO SLEEPER (TO OPEN SLEEPER)

1. Chaise position - lock the casters and using the hand pull, pull the ottoman out. Lift pull handle up and out to fully extend the ottoman.
2. Sleep position - from chaise position, pull ottoman handle again away from chair to full extension. Lower the back manually forward into position.



CONVERSION FROM SLEEPER TO CHAISE TO CHAIR (TO CLOSE SLEEPER)

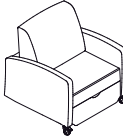
1. Chaise position - Lift the Sleeper back into it's upright position and push (using the ottoman kick plate) inward.
2. Chair position - Lower the ottoman into the tuck away position and continue to push the ottoman inward

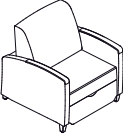


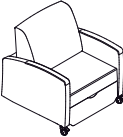
JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS

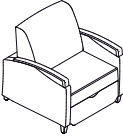
Description	Model	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8
	One-Seat, upholstered arms and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL1UPH2	Beech	4704	4959	5218	5579	5991	6351	6763	7279	7795
		Maple	4728	4985	5242	5602	6013	6377	6789	7304	7818

ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.

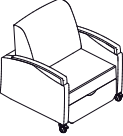
	One-Seat, upholstered arms and casters										
	JOR7-SL1UPH1	n/a	4772	5029	5287	5651	6061	6420	6835	7350	7864

	One-Seat, upholstered arms with urethane cap and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL1UUR2	Beech	4806	5062	5321	5681	6095	6453	6865	7381	7899
		Maple	4831	5087	5346	5704	6117	6479	6892	7408	7922

	One-Seat, upholstered arms with urethane cap and casters										
	JOR7-SL1UUR1	n/a	4875	5131	5390	5752	6165	6522	6937	7452	7968

	One-Seat, Full Urethane Arm, and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL1FUR2	Beech	4859	5113	5371	5733	6145	6505	6916	7434	7950
		Maple	4890	5148	5406	5767	6179	6540	6954	7466	7985

ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.

	One-Seat, Full Urethane Arm, with casters										
	JOR7-SL1FUR1	n/a	4926	5185	5444	5805	6216	6577	6989	7505	8020

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges			\$ List		\$ List	
Moisture Barrier (per yard)			67		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Cover			215		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Cover			207		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Cover			199		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics			34			
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics			67			

Note: For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

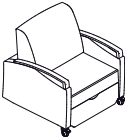
PRODUCT CODE KEY

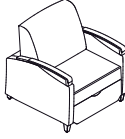
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Base Type
JOR	7	SL	1	UPH	1
Jordan	Motion	Sleeper	One-Seat	Upholstered Arm	Casters
				UUR	2
				Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	Wood Legs
				FUR	3
				Full Urethane Arm	Grey Urethane Legs
				USS	
				Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap	

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS

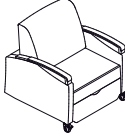
Description	Model	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
			1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8
	One-Seat, wood arms and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL1WOD2	Beech	4968	5225	5481	5844	6256	6615	7026	7544	8062
		Maple	5001	5258	5518	5877	6290	6650	7064	7578	8095

ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.

	One-Seat, wood arms and casters										
	JOR7-SL1WOD1	Beech	5035	5295	5553	5915	6329	6688	7101	7617	8130
		Maple	5057	5316	5573	5937	6348	6708	7120	7634	8151

	One-Seat, wood arms with urethane cap and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL1URE2	Beech	5167	5426	5682	6043	6454	6817	7229	7742	8260
		Maple	5206	5465	5722	6081	6494	6857	7270	7784	8301

ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.

	One-Seat, wood arms with urethane cap and casters										
	JOR7-SL1URE1	Beech	5237	5494	5752	6114	6524	6885	7300	7814	8330
		Maple	5260	5520	5778	6139	6553	6912	7325	7839	8353

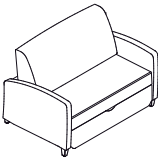
Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges			\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)			67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Cover			215	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Cover			207	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Ottoman Cover			199	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics			34	Note: For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type with “SSC” in the model number and add the upcharge above.	
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics			67		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Base Type
JOR	7	SL	1	WOD	1
Jordan	Motion	Sleeper	One-Seat	Wood Arm	Casters
				URE	2
				Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	Wood Legs
				SSC	3
				Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap	Grey Urethane Legs

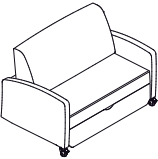
JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS

Description	Model	Species	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

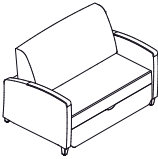


Two-Seat, upholstered arms and wood legs											
JOR7-SL2UPH2	Beech	5892	6209	6524	6972	7480	7924	8432	9065	9699	
	Maple	5918	6237	6555	6997	7506	7950	8458	9094	9728	

ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.

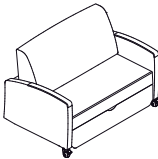


Two-Seat, upholstered arms and casters											
JOR7-SL2UPH1	n/a	5965	6279	6599	7043	7549	7993	8501	9135	9772	

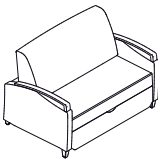


Two-Seat, upholstered arms urethane cap and wood legs											
JOR7-SL2UUR2	Beech	5995	6312	6628	7073	7582	8027	8535	9168	9802	
	Maple	6022	6339	6657	7100	7609	8053	8561	9198	9830	

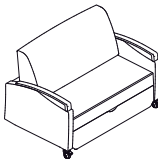
ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.



Two-Seat, upholstered arms with urethane cap and casters											
JOR7-SL2UUR1	n/a	6069	6381	6701	7146	7652	8096	8604	9238	9874	



Two-Seat, Full Urethane Arm, and wood legs											
JOR7-SL2FUR2	Beech	6048	6364	6681	7126	7633	8080	8586	9221	9854	
	Maple	6080	6397	6714	7161	7668	8114	8619	9253	9887	



Two-Seat, Full Urethane Arm, and casters											
JOR7-SL2FUR1	n/a	6119	6435	6753	7197	7704	8149	8659	9289	9926	

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges		\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White		542
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Covers	333	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color		553
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Covers	301	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B		575
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	309	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C		605
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	Note: For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with “USS”		
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67			

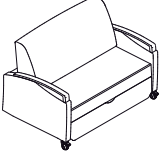
PRODUCT CODE KEY

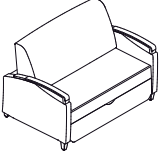
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Base Type
JOR	7	SL	2	UPH	1
Jordan	Motion	Sleeper	Two-Seat	Upholstered Arm	Casters
				UUR	2
				Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	Wood Legs
				FUR	3
				Full Urethane Arm	Grey Urethane Legs
				USS	
				Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap	

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS

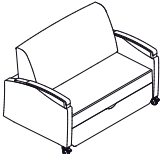
Description	Model	Species	COM		COL 3	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
			1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
	Two-Seat, wood arms and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL2WOD2	Beech	6159	6475	6792	7236	7743	8188	8697	9331	9964
		Maple	6190	6508	6826	7271	7778	8224	8728	9363	9997

ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.

	Two-Seat, wood arms and casters										
	JOR7-SL2WOD1	Beech	6229	6544	6863	7308	7814	8258	8764	9400	10038
		Maple	6251	6566	6883	7329	7836	8278	8786	9420	10056

	Two-Seat, wood arms with urethane cap and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL2URE2	Beech	6356	6675	6991	7435	7945	8387	8895	9528	10167
		Maple	6395	6713	7030	7478	7985	8429	8936	9571	10204

ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.

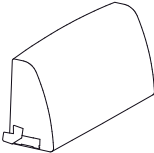
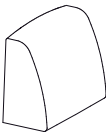
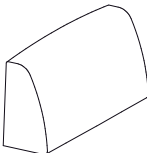
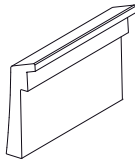
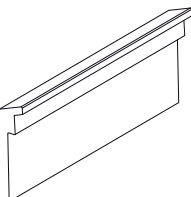
	Two-Seat, wood arms with urethane cap and casters										
	JOR7-SL2URE1	Beech	6428	6743	7061	7506	8013	8458	8967	9601	10236
		Maple	6451	6767	7086	7531	8037	8480	8989	9623	10259

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges			\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)			67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Covers			333	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Covers			301	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers			309	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics			34	Note: For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type with “SSC” in the model number and add the upcharge above.	
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics			67		

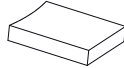
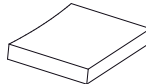
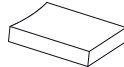
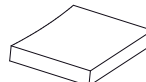
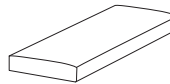
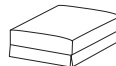
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Base Type
JOR	7	SL	2	WOD	1
Jordan	Motion	Sleeper	Two-Seat	Wood Arm	Casters
				URE	2
				Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	Wood Legs
				SSC	3
				Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap	Grey Urethane Legs

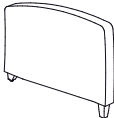
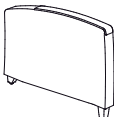
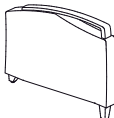
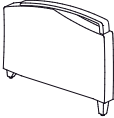
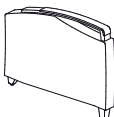
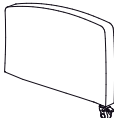
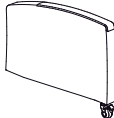
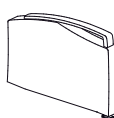
JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			Yardage	Weight	Cubes
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			
	One-Seat Back												
	JOR7-SL1RB	745	801	856	936	1026	1106	1195	1307	1422	1.6	18	5.6
	Two-Seat Back												
	JOR7-SL2RB	1008		1085	1164	1272	1397	1505	1631	1782	1937	2.2	30.1
	One-Seat Back Cover												
	JOR7-SL1RBC	256	313	369	448	538	618	706	820	933	1.6	2.6	1
	Two-Seat Back Cover												
	JOR7-SL2RBC	448	521	601	709	834	863	1067	1223	1377	2.2	3.5	1
	One-Seat Outback												
	JOR7-SL1R0B	361	384	409	445	483	517	558	609	657	.7	8	2.5
	Two-Seat Outback												
	JOR7-SL2R0B	475	500	525	559	597	632	672	722	769	.7	14	4

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT PARTS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			Yardage	Weight	Cubes	
	One-Seat Seat JOR7-SL1RS	653	705	757	825	911	980	1064	1164	1266	1.4	18.5	4.1	
	Two-Seat Seat JOR7-SL2RS	1008		1085	1164	1272	1397	1505	1631	1782	1937	1.8	31.4	6.8
	One-Seat Seat Cover JOR7-SL1RSC	244	294	347	418	500	570	652	756	856	1.4	2.7	1	
	Two-Seat Seat Cover JOR7-SL2RSC	318	384	449	539	644	736	843	970	1100	1.8	3.6	1	
	One-Seat Ottoman JOR7-SL1RO	387	424	456	509	557	613	668	740	809	1	9.6	3	
	Two-Seat Ottoman JOR7-SL2RO	590	651	709	794	890	975	1068	1191	1308	1.7	17	5.3	
	One-Seat Ottoman Cover JOR7-SL1ROC	200	237	271	320	376	426	480	553	624	1	2.4	1	
	Two-Seat Ottoman Cover JOR7-SL2ROC	297	357	418	502	596	680	777	895	1015	1.7	3.4	1	

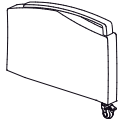
JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

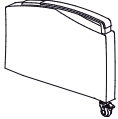
Description	Model	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			Yardage	Weight	Cubes
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			
	Upholstered Arm with legs													
	JOR7-SLRUPH2	Beech	741	845	946	1087	1252	1396	1557	1760	1965	2.9	32.8	4.9
		Maple	746	848	951	1094	1256	1399	1561	1767	1972			
	Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap with legs													
	JOR7-SLRUUR2	Beech	844	949	1050	1190	1355	1499	1660	1863	2068	2.9	32.8	4.9
		Maple	849	952	1053	1197	1358	1502	1664	1869	2075			
	Full Urethane Arm, with legs													
	JOR7-SLRFUR2	Beech	909	1009	1114	1256	1418	1561	1725	1928	2134	2.9	32.8	4.9
		Maple	913	1015	1117	1261	1423	1567	1728	1933	2138			
	Wood Arm with legs													
	JOR7-SLRWOD2	Beech	934	1037	1141	1284	1445	1588	1751	1955	2161	2.9	32.8	4.9
		Maple	950	1052	1152	1297	1459	1604	1767	1971	2175			
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap with legs													
	JOR7-SLRURE2	Beech	1039	1142	1244	1384	1551	1693	1857	2060	2268	2.9	32.8	4.9
		Maple	1053	1152	1257	1399	1561	1705	1867	2074	2277			
ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.														
	Upholstered Arm with casters													
	JOR7-SLRUPH1		756	856	959	1104	1265	1409	1571	1775	1980	2.9	33.4	4.9
	Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap with casters													
	JOR7-SLRUUR1		859	959	1062	1207	1369	1513	1675	1879	2084	2.9	33.4	4.9
	Full Urethane Arm, with casters													
	JOR7-SLRFUR1		930	1033	1137	1276	1441	1584	1747	1950	2157	2.9	33.4	4.9

ORDERING NOTES:

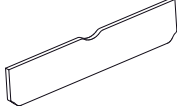
Please note when ordering Jordan Sleeper replacement arms, you must specify either a right or left arm.

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT PARTS

Description	Model	Species	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			Yardage	Weight	Cubes
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			
	Wood Arm with casters													
	JOR7-SLRWOD1	Beech	946	1048	1149	1292	1456	1602	1761	1965	2172	2.9	33.4	4.9
		Maple	954	1056	1161	1302	1463	1609	1772	1975	2180			

	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap with casters													
	JOR7-SLRURE1	Beech	1062	1164	1266	1409	1571	1715	1878	2083	2285	2.9	33.4	4.9
		Maple	1068	1172	1273	1416	1580	1724	1886	2089	2297			

	One-Seat Kickplate													
	JOR7-SL1RUP		222	237	250	270	291	312	334	362	390	.4	4.1	0.6

	Two-Seat Kickplate													
	JOR7-SL2RUP		284	298	313	333	354	375	399	426	454	.4	7.7	1.1

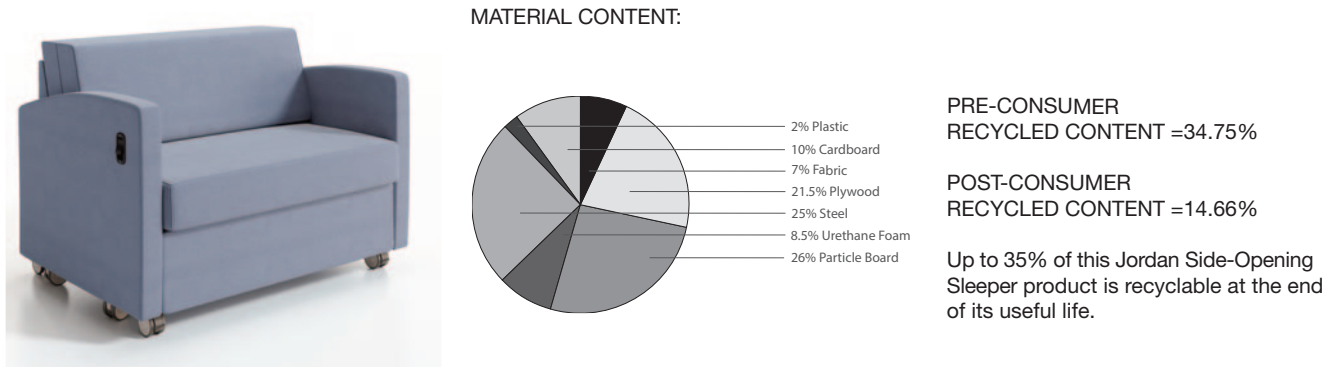
Description	Model	Price										Weight	Cubes
	Locking Rubber Wheel Caster												
	JOR7-SLRCAS	73										3.4	0.2

	Urethane Arm Cap												
	JOR7-SLRURE	126										3.7	0.3

	Full Urethane Arm												
	JOR7-SRRFUR	191										12	1

JORDAN SIDE-OPENING SLEEPER | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



CONTRIBUTES TO		
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

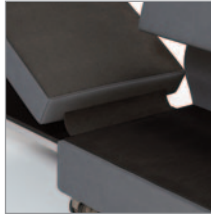
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN SIDE-OPENING SLEEPER | FEATURES & OPTIONS



RECONFIGURABLE CUSHIONS

The side extending platform allows the seat and backrest cushions to transform the lounge unit into a full-length sleeper. When the unit is switched from sitting (chair) position into sleeping position, the back becomes an integral component of the sleep surface. This means the cushion does not need to be stored elsewhere. Cushions feature comfortable foam with moisture barrier, a PVC-free sleep surface and can be removed for cleaning or replacement.



TETHERED STRAP

The tethered strap feature is designed to keep the seat cushion securely in place, ensuring a tidy and comfortable seating experience. This durable strap is seamlessly integrated into the cushion design, allowing for effortless attachment to the lounge frame. The strap prevents slipping or shifting, even during extended use. The tethered strap offers long-lasting performance while maintaining the aesthetic appeal of the sleeper.



FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM

Fully upholstered arm is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM WITH URETHANE CAP

The optional urethane arm cap provides durability and protection for the arms. It is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. Urethane arm cap is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM WITH SOLID SURFACE CAP

The optional solid surface arm cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. It is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. Solid surface arm cap is available in 8 standard colors. See page 11 for color selection.



LEGS

The standard base is a 3" tall round steel leg with nylon glides. Legs under the stationary arm have adjustable glides.



STEEL CONSTRUCTION

Welded steel interior framework provides exceptional strength and durability for extended product life and problem-free usage. The platform over the framework is covered in an attractive, durable upholstered cover to support infection control and ease of cleaning.



CASTERS

3" dual-wheel locking casters are optional. The low profile soft wheels offer quiet and smooth performance.



STORAGE COMPARTMENT

Optional under-seat storage compartment features a cleanable interior surface with a vented bottom and clean-out for debris and fluids. The spring assisted hinges hold the storage lid in the upright position to provide safe access.



LAMINATE FRONT PANEL

High pressure laminate can be specified for the front panel in Krug's in-stock laminates with matching 3mm edging.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

Jordan upholstered products are available with the option of specifying more than one upholstery cover within the same unit. When specified with upholstery of the same grade (or COM), an upcharge for dual fabrics, **\$34 list** per unit is applied. **\$67 list** per unit is applied for three fabrics. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.



CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM

Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position of foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the stationary arm. Central locking casters are 4" diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.

JORDAN SIDE-OPENING SLEEPER DIMENSIONS & C.O.M.

DIMENSIONS	Overall Width in Seat Position	Overall Width Sleeper Position	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Sleep Surface Length	Seat Height	Width Between Arms in Seat Position	Arm Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Side-Opening Sleeper	46	86	31.5	33.5	80	19	40	29	18.5	200	38
Storage Compartment	38.75	11	6								

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan Side-Opening Sleeper is load rated to 525 lbs.

COM REQUIREMENTS

	Ydg Complete Unit Grey Vinyl Outer Back (Standard)	Ydg Complete Unit with COM Uph. Outer Back	Arm Panels only (set of 2)	Yardage Seat Cushion only	Yardage Folding Back Cushion only	Yardage Uph. Front Panel	Yardage Inner Back	Yardage Outer Back
Side-Opening Sleeper	8.5	9.1	3.9	1.7	1.5	.5	1	1.7

Vinyl sleep surface is 1.6 yds

ORDERING NOTES:

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

COMBINATION/COM UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When ordering combination upholstery or using COM fabric, please use the following fabric placement reference guide. Simply make a copy, note the fabrics and send in with the order

Outer Back Upholstery

Jordan outer back is standard with latex-free grey colored vinyl

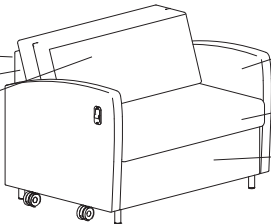
Inner Back Upholstery

Back Cushion Upholstery

Arm Upholstery

Seat Upholstery

Front Panel Upholstery



The standard **Outer Back** upholstery supplied is a latex-free grey colored vinyl , a high-durability polyester fabric with a vinyl backer, designed to withstand impact and helps prevent the passage of moisture. The Sleep Surface is a hospital grade pvc free fabric.

EXTENDED SLEEP SURFACE

The Side-Opening Sleeper provides an effective sleep solution for tighter spaces: with a depth of less than 32" whether open or closed, it makes efficient use of wall space to provide a comfortable sleep-over function in patient rooms. The sleep surface extends to 80" in length in the standard size, and an optional storage area is provided underneath. The side opening is released with a hand activator at the side of the sleeper; The backrest cushion unfolds and converts into the sleep surface keeping all components with the unit when in the sleep position.

TO EXTEND SLEEP SURFACE



1. To activate side extending platform, release with the hand activator on the outside of the sleeper arm



3. Flip seat cushion over to sleep platform.



2. Pull arm to easily roll out sleep platform.



4. Unfold backrest cushion, converts into the extended sleep surface.

JORDAN SIDE-OPENING SLEEPER

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Left Side-Opening, with Upholstered Front, Upholstered Arm and Legs JOR6-SSLUFUPH2	5060	5372	5684	5996	6386	6776	7244	7712	8297
	Right Side-Opening, with Upholstered Front , Upholstered Arm and Legs JOR6-SSRUFUPH2	5060	5372	5684	5996	6386	6776	7244	7712	8297
	Left Side-Opening, Upholstered Front, Upholstered Arm with Storage and Legs JOR6-SSLUSUPH2	5675	5987	6299	6611	7001	7391	7859	8327	8912
	Right Side-Opening, Upholstered Front, Upholstered Arm with Storage and Legs JOR6-SSRUSUPH2	5675	5987	6299	6611	7001	7391	7859	8327	8912
	Left Side-Opening, Upholstered Front, with Urethane Arm Cap and Legs JOR6-SSLUFUUR2	5503	5815	6127	6439	6829	7219	7687	8155	8740
	Right Side-Opening, Upholstered Front, with Urethane Arm Cap, and Legs JOR6-SSRUFUUR2	5503	5815	6127	6439	6829	7219	7687	8155	8740
	Left Side-Opening, Upholstered Front, Urethane Arm Cap, with Storage and Legs JOR6-SSLUSUUR2	6118	6430	6742	7054	7444	7834	8302	8770	9355
	Right Side-Opening, Upholstered Front, Urethane Arm Cap, with Storage and Legs JOR6-SSRUSUUR2	6118	6430	6742	7054	7444	7834	8302	8770	9355

Jordan Side-Opening Sleeper Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Combination Upholstery - Two fabrics	34
Casters	55	Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	67
Central Caster Locking System (CCLS)	1163		
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517		
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527		
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548		
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	550		
Removable Kick Plate Covers	295		

Jordan Side-Opening Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored outer back. Upholstered outer backs are available for the following upcharges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
\$ List	113	169	227	338	451	561	676	786	1015

ORDERING NOTES : To specify caster version change the last digit in the model number from “2” to “1” for standard or “3” for Central Caster Locking System and add upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Front Style	Storage	Arm Style	Base Style
JOR	6	SSL	U	S	UPH	1
Jordan	Motion	Side-Opening Sleeper Left Opening	Upholstered	Storage	Upholstered Arm	Casters
		SSR	L	F	UUR	2
		Side-Opening Sleeper Right Opening	Laminate	Without Storage	Urethane Arm Cap	Legs
					USS	3
					Solid Surface Arm Cap	CCLS

JORDAN SIDE-OPENING SLEEPER

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Left Side-Opening, with Laminate Front and Legs JOR6-SSLLFUPH2	4972	5254	5535	5817	6169	6521	6943	7366	7894
	Right Side-Opening, with Laminate Front and Legs JOR6-SSRLFUPH2	4972	5254	5535	5817	6169	6521	6943	7366	7894
	Left Side-Opening, Laminate Front, with Storage and Legs JOR6-SSLLSUPH2	5587	5869	6151	6432	6784	7136	7559	7981	8509
	Right Side-Opening, Laminate Front, with Storage and Legs JOR6-SSRLSUPH2	5587	5869	6151	6432	6784	7136	7559	7981	8509
	Left Side-Opening, Laminate Front, with Urethane Arm Cap and Legs JOR6-SSLLFUUR2	5415	5697	5979	6260	6612	6964	7387	7809	8337
	Right Side-Opening, Laminate Front, with Urethane Arm Cap, and Legs JOR6-SSRLFUUR2	5415	5697	5979	6260	6612	6964	7387	7809	8337
	Left Side-Opening, Laminate Front, Urethane Arm Cap, with Storage and Legs JOR6-SSLLSUUR2	6030	6312	6594	6875	7227	7579	8002	8424	8952
	Right Side-Opening, Laminate Front, Urethane Arm Cap, with Storage and Legs JOR6-SSRLSUUR2	6030	6312	6594	6875	7227	7579	8002	8424	8952

Jordan Side-Opening Sleeper Option Upcharges		\$ List		\$ List	
Moisture Barrier (per yard)		67	Combination Upholstery - Two fabrics	34	
Casters		55	Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	67	
Central Caster Locking System (CCLS)		1163			
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White		517			
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color		527			
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B		548			
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C		550			
Removable Kick Plate Covers		295			

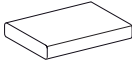
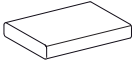
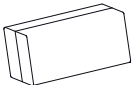
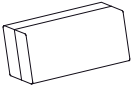
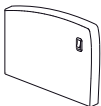
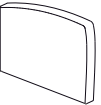
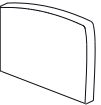
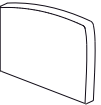
Jordan Side-Opening Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored outer back. Upholstered outer backs are available for the following upcharges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
\$ List	113	169	227	338	451	561	676	786	1015

ORDERING NOTES : To specify caster version change the last digit in the model number from “2” to “1” for standard or “3” for Central Caster Locking System and add upcharge above.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Front Style	Storage	Arm Style	Base Style
JOR	6	SSL	U	S	UPH	1
Jordan	Motion	Side-Opening Sleeper Left Opening	Upholstered	Storage	Upholstered Arm	Casters
		SSR	L	F	UUR	2
		Side-Opening Sleeper Right Opening	Laminate	Without Storage	Urethane Arm Cap	Legs
					USS	3
					Solid Surface Arm Cap	CCLS

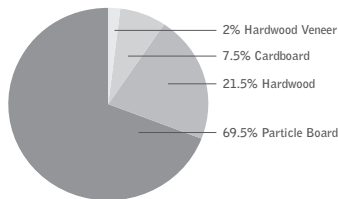
JORDAN SIDE-OPENING SLEEPER | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	Shipping 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yrd	Weight	Cubes
	Seat Cushion												
	JOR6-SSRS	778	838	898	959	1034	1109	1200	1290	1404	1.65	14	5
	Seat Cushion Cover												
	JOR6-SSRSC	349	410	470	530	606	681	772	862	976	1.65	2.4	1
	Backrest Cushion												
	JOR6-SSRB	813	865	917	970	1035	1100	1179	1257	1355	1.43	8	2.5
	Backrest Cushion Cover												
	JOR6-SSRBC	385	437	489	541	607	672	751	829	927	1.43	3	1
	Activation Arm												
	JOR6-SSRAAUPH	1084	1225	1366	1506	1682	1858	2070	2281	2545	2.9	22.4	3
	Activation Arm, Urethane Arm Cap												
	JOR6-SSRAAUUR	1201	1342	1483	1623	1799	1975	2187	2398	2662	2.9	22.4	3
	Stationary Arm												
	JOR6-SSRSAUPH	983	1124	1265	1405	1581	1757	1969	2180	2444	2.9	22.4	3
	Stationary Arm, Urethane Arm Cap												
	JOR6-SSRSAUUR	1100	1241	1382	1522	1698	1874	2086	2297	2561	2.9	22.4	3
	Front Kick - Upholstered												
	JOR6-SSRFKU	365	383	400	417	438	460	486	511	544	0.5	5	0.8
	Front Kick - Laminate												
	JOR6-SSRFKL	279									0.5	5	0.8
	Urethane Arm Cap (per cap)												
	JOR6-SSRACU	137										10	1
	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per cap)												
	JOR6-SSRACS											12	1
	Grade - A White	293											
	Grade - Gr A Color	297											
	Grade - Gr B	307											
	Grade - Gr C	321											
	Casters (each)											1.2	0.3
	JOR6-SSRC	45											
	Legs (each)												
	JOR6-SSRL	45										1	0.3

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 71.25%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.9%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

WOOD SPECIES

Solid Beech & Maple frames, and edges.
Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see [Page 642](#). Jordan tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Jordan tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See [page 643](#) for laminate information.
Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top.

ORDERING NOTES:

Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

The design of the tables for Jordan Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

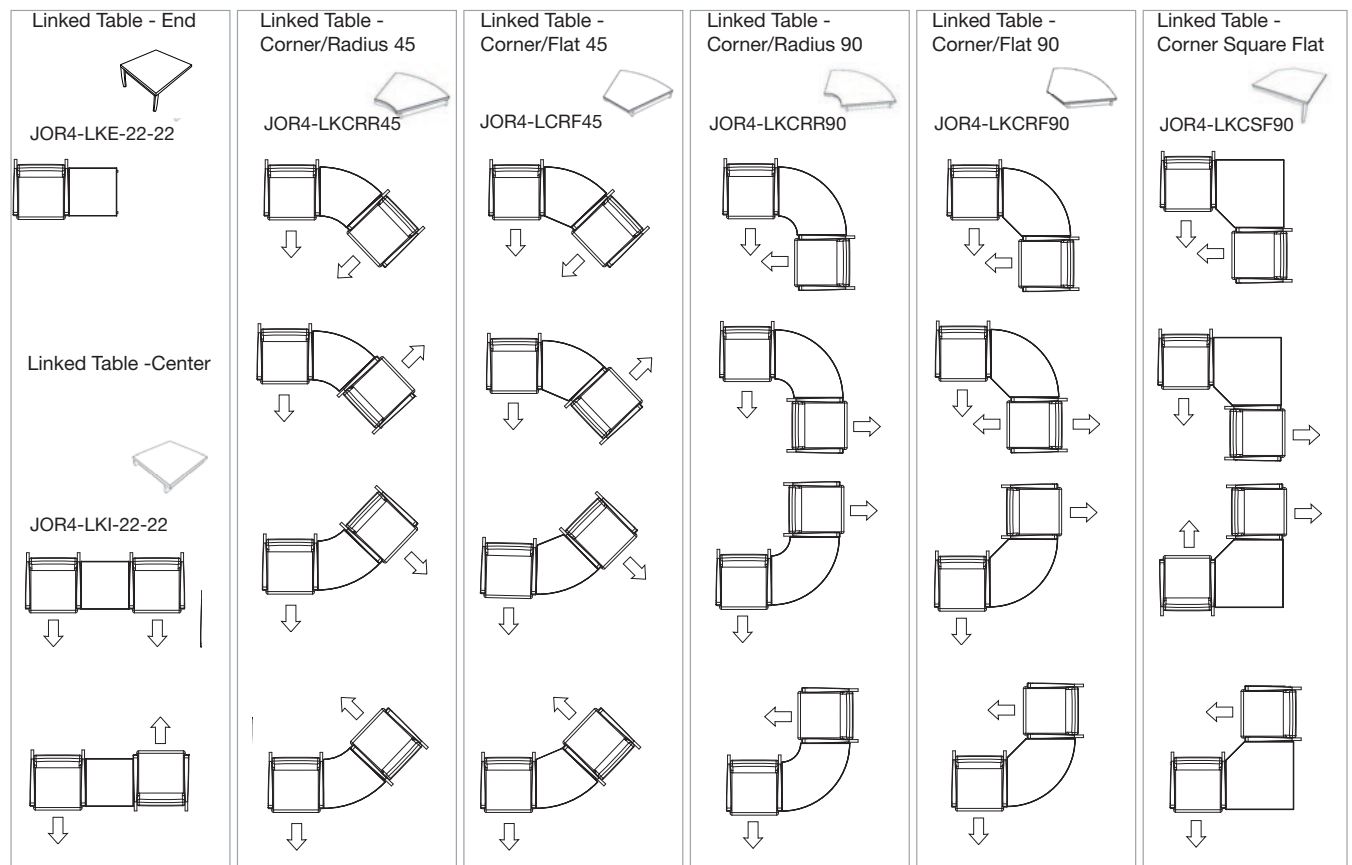
Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:

They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

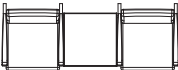
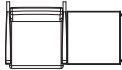
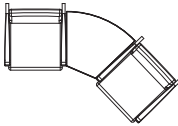
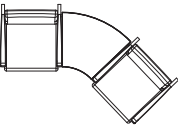
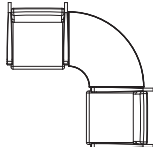
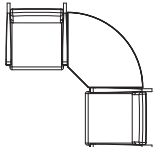
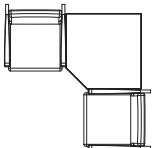
Please note Jordan Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*. Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top.

Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.



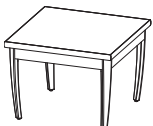
JORDAN | LINKING & FREESTANDING TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	Weight	Cubes
 Center Square Table JOR4-LKI-22-22	684	757	775	564	22	22	18	1.5
 End Square Table JOR4-LKE-22-22	908	1000	1027	784	22	22	20	1.5
 Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with flat edge JOR4-LKCRF45	784	864	908	684	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
 Curvilinear Connector Table 45° JOR4-LKCRR45	784	864	908	684	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
 Curvilinear Connector Table 90° JOR4-LKCRR90	864	958	987	766	30.5	30.5	27	2.2
 Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with flat edge JOR4-LKCRF90	824	916	946	703	30.5	29	29	2.2
 Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° JOR4-LKCSF90	1108	1198	1250	967	30.5	30.5	32	2.2

ORDERING NOTES: Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Jordan Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Rectilinear Corner Connector table 90° include a support leg in the outer corner. When specifying Linking Tables please ensure that each unit has legs on either side of the table. Please note Jordan Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*. Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top. Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cubes
 Square Tables									
JOR4-22-22-16	1058	1161	1163	983	22	22	16	26	5
JOR4-42-22-16	1371	1510	1505	1273	42	22	16	46	9
JOR4-22-22-21	1087	1190	1195	1009	22	22	21	28	7
 Circular Tables									
JOR4-18D-16	1267	1399	1396	1178	18 Diameter	-	16	20	3
JOR4-24D-16	1349	1471	1485	1253	24 Diameter	-	16	32	5
JOR4-36D-16	1791	1974	1972	1666	36 Diameter	-	16	43	12
JOR4-18D-21	1300	1428	1426	1209	18 Diameter	-	21	22	4
JOR4-24D-21	1389	1510	1528	1291	24 Diameter	-	21	35	7

GENERAL INFORMATION

Terms and Conditions

Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

Contact Information

Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784) | Fax: 1.519.748.5177

Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783

Purchase Order E-mail: orders@krug.ca

Web: www.krug.ca E-mail: solutions@krug.ca

Customer Service Hours

Please note customer service hours are:

8:30 am to 5:00 pm est

Customer Satisfaction

It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

Order Acknowledgments

Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgment is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgments for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

Order Cancellation

Krug reserves the right to not accept or allow cancellation of orders. All products are manufactured on a custom-made, make-to-order basis, and the purchasing, engineering and production of orders begins shortly after order placement - and the customer purchase order is a contract that authorizes Krug to manufacture the products. Acceptance of order cancellation (or partial cancellation) is solely at the discretion of Krug, and is dependent on the extent to which engineering, purchasing and manufacturing has been initiated by the time cancellation is requested. No order cancellations (partial or otherwise) are allowable more than 4 weeks from date of order placement (as order production is unable to be terminated by that point), and full payment of the acknowledged order value is required for any orders cancelled after 4 weeks. Cancellations may be allowable in less than 4 weeks after order placement, depending on the extent to which manufacturing has been initiated. An acceptance of order cancellation requires that the purchaser agrees to make payment for all costs incurred to the point of acceptance of cancellation. Cancellation charges include all costs for purchase of dedicated material and components, engineering costs for non-standard products, and all costs for manufacturing completed to that point, as well as a \$367 net charge for processing of the original order and for processing of cancellation invoicing.

Pricing

Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

Storage Charges

Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

Warranty

Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for the lifetime of their use. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:

- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate-controlled conditions)

Note, specific warranties for components and materials not manufactured by Krug:

Jordan Sleepers Heavy-Duty Mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced.

Juno and Trevisa Overbed Tables have a 2-year warranty.

Blanket Wrapping

Krug will blanket wrap larger seating orders at customer's request. Please indicate on your purchase order and contact Customer Service.

Export Packaging

Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage. For shipments overseas, a quote for export packaging can be provided, based on the products to be ordered and the delivery destination - please contact Customer Service or Bids & Specification Support for more information and a quotation. KRUG is not responsible for shipment damage occurring on overseas shipments

Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:

- (A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada.
- (B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation.

Important: Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

Dimensions

Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Freight Terms and Conditions

1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.

2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.

3. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.

4. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of \$275/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of \$275/shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of \$551/shipment. (local times).

5. For all deliveries - whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of \$131/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is \$131/hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is \$131/hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed \$60,000 net), and accommodate 48 - 53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer.

Product Strength and Durability Testing

All Krug products have been thoroughly tested, and exceed the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA seating standard. Specific test results and documentation are available on request.



Installation Support

For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

Damaged Shipments

All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or

storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

Field Product Report Authorization

Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for returns, field repairs and replacements, post field repairs, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

Returns

No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted. Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

Custom Capabilities

Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities.

These include:

- 1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
- 2) Custom finishes
- 3) For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Engineering at the e-mail address engquotes@krug.ca.

Care and Maintenance Leather

Leather is a natural product and requires very little care during use. Most stains can be removed with a clean dry cloth. For stubborn spots and stains, use a mild non-detergent cleaner, rinse well and let air dry naturally. Do not use saddle soap, cleaning solvents, furniture polish, oils, varnish, abrasive cleaners, soaps or ammonia waters.

Fabric Upholstery

Professional upholstery cleaning is recommended.

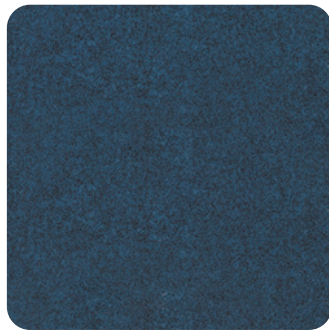
Flammability Standards for Krug Textiles - Upholstery Program

- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 1

ARLO



308 MIDNIGHT



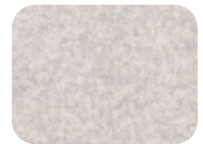
306 PETROL



908 CHARCOAL



93 SEAL



601 PEARL



84 NUTMEG



62 OATMEAL



90 LIMESTONE

FRANKLIN



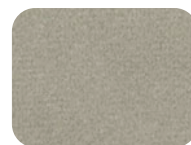
47 CAMEL



3009 MIDNIGHT



67 FAWN



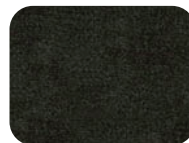
97 CINDER



94 METAL



909 BLACK



9004 CHARCOAL

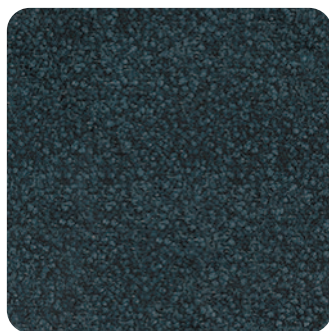


308 PETROL



108 ORCHID

COMRADE



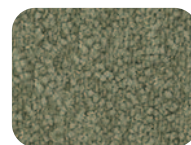
309 MIDNIGHT



84 TEAK



63 LINEN



24 ALPINE



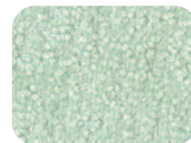
905 IRON



601 SNOW



57 MARIGOLD



31 DUCK EGG

FELICITY



601 IVORY



305 SKY



603 TAUPE



93 COAL



405 HENNA



64 PUTTY



62 FAWN



36 BLUEBERRY

KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS



Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 2

GRADDY



25 CAPER



31 SKY



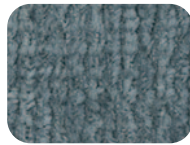
604 FLAX



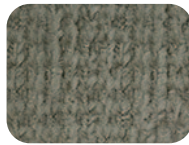
901 CHAR



93 GRAY



34 SLATE



84 TEAK



98 NICKLE

YATES



84 BIRCH



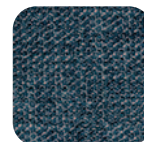
44 CLAY



87 TAUPE



25 JUNIPER



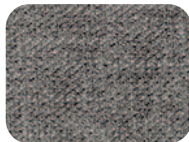
305 INDIGO



109 CRANBERRY



803 TOAST



92 ZINC



91 SILVER



908 CHARCOAL

MCCOY



608 TUNDRA



601 CREME



908 CHARCOAL



62 COPPER



108 CORDOVAN



32 ROBIN'S EGG

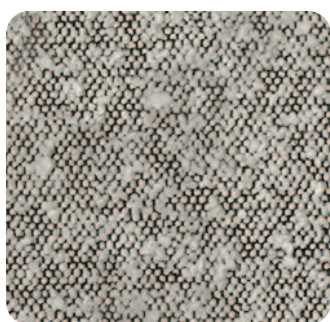


94 MERCURY



84 BARK

ORIS



908 DOMINO



604 BARK



601 CREAM



306 DELFT



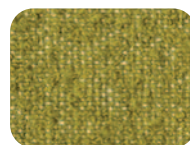
902 ZINC



305 MIDNIGHT



64 PUTTY



205 CHARTREUSE

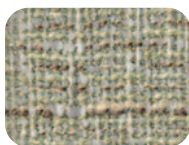
Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 3

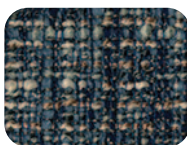
MORITZ



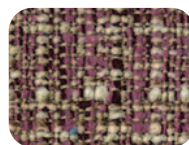
205 SPEARMINT



61 OYSTER



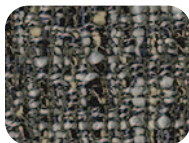
306 CADET



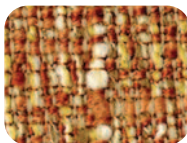
104 MULBERRY



31 AEGEAN



9008 CHARCOAL

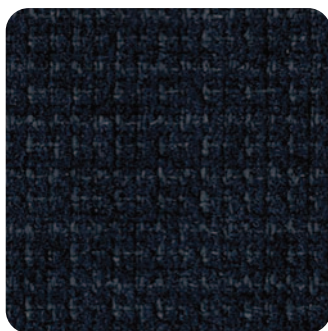


82 CLAY



304 CAPRI

LORENZO



306 INDIGO



24 ALPINE



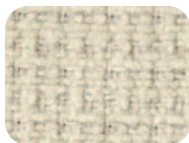
64 LINEN



91 FLANNEL



32 MIST



601 CREAM



106 HENNA



604 STUCCO

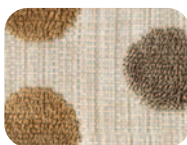
BISCOTTI



302 CAPRI



45 SPICE



61 DESERT



91 GRANITE

INTRIGUE



601 OYSTER



27 OLIVE



4003 OCHRE



908 CHARCOAL



3009 MIDNIGHT



805 PECAN



608 STUCCO



605 STRAW

KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS



Krug Textiles - Faux Leather Program - Grade 2



Krug Textiles - Leather Program - Grade 8

Please contact Customer Service for specific information on leathers, available colors and lead times.



Krug Textiles - Cut fabric NET price per yard

Grade 1	\$23
Grade 2	\$36
Grade 3	\$48

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL - C.O.M.

Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)

COM/COL must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM/COL not received by the required deadline will be delayed. A description of the upholstery cover, including supplier name, pattern name, upholstery cover name and color number must be included with the purchase order.

COM/COL testing requires 3 business days and samples are to be directed to Customer Service. The customer has the option of providing the sample COM/COL before, at time of order, or once the sample COM/COL is received. If the customer does not send a sample for approval in advance of sending actual material, Krug will not be responsible for the cost of any upholstery cover or other material that it determines to be unsuitable for the product or our process.

When the COM/COL upholstery cover is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the upholstery cover name and color, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM/COL upholstery covers when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the upholstery cover or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM upholstery covers or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer's own material.

Yardage specified in this price guide is approximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine upholstery cover required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than 54" wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. All COMs are cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer. All striped upholstery covers will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. Krug will not be responsible for directional or positional problems with its application of COM material, unless it has been provided with explicit instructions by the customer. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the upholstery cover. Krug is not responsible for instructions sent with the upholstery cover rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have been provided.

Price increases and freight charges to COM/COL acquired on the customer's behalf will be passed onto the customer.

Application of Directional Upholstery cover

Some COM upholstery covers will be considered directional by Krug even though they are not considered directional by the supplier. All COMs are automatically cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer (please see below).



Standard-Cut
"up the roll"



Non-Standard-Cut
across the roll "railroad"

COM/COL Shipping Procedures

For seating COM/COL upholstery covers, please send upholstery covers to:

Krug Inc.
111 Ahrens Street
Kitchener, Ontario
Canada N2H 4C2

Attention: RECEIVER

COM/COL orders cannot be scheduled into production until the upholstery cover has arrived and inspection is complete.

All packages must be clearly marked

"For Customs Clearance by Willson International Custom Brokers".

According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or Mexico.

Canada Customs requires that a NAFTA Certificate of Origin and a Commercial Invoice be completed and sent with the upholstery cover shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the upholstery cover, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than \$1200 U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice. Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM/COL shipping procedures and the required documents.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

C.O.L. Yardage

To calculate C.O.L. yardage required, please use the following conversions based on COM yardage: Leather must be ordered in square footage.

- 17 square feet in a yard
- Approx. 3 yards in a hide
- Approx. 51 square feet in a hide
- Please use grade 3 pricing for COL

Upholstery Cover Yardage Calculation

To calculate yardage required for COM and other non-standard upholstery cover orders, please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.5784. Unless otherwise stated, upholstery cover rolls are assumed to be a minimum 54" wide. Please use the guide below to calculate the percentage of extra upholstery cover required to cover large repeats. The repeat is calculated by adding both the vertical and horizontal measurements together and then referring to the chart below for extra yardage required.

		2"-14"	15"-19"	20"-27"	28"-36"
FABRIC	Plain	Repeat	Repeat	Repeat	Repeat
54	0%	10%	15%	20%	25%
53-50	16%	20%	25%	30%	35%
48	16%	25%	30%	35%	40%
45	40%	50%	55%	60%	65%
36	50%	60%	65%	70%	75%

GRADED-IN UPHOLSTERY PROGRAMS

Krug has partnered with several textile brands to grade in their offerings, designed to provide a wide range of upholstery selections for our seating products.

Upholstery pricing and availability is subject to change without notice. We grade this upholstery according to the pricing of the fabric suppliers - when their pricing changes, the Krug grade may change.

When placing an order, a Krug customer must specify the complete upholstery number, along with the appropriate Krug model number and finish. Krug will supply the complete product at the prices listed. Orders specifying graded-in upholstery cannot be cancelled once the upholstery has been ordered.

Upholstery Grades

To determine the price of a product for graded-in upholstery, use the reference lists located on Krug's website under - Products - Textiles, to view the upholstery grade (1-9). Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of this upholstery. Please contact Customer Service for information on upholstery not listed.

When two upholstery selections are specified for use on seating, the higher grade upholstery price will apply to the order.

High Performance upholstery; Polyurethane, Vinyl or Crypton, is particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

Upholstery Samples

If you require additional samples or memos for presentation, please contact fabric supplier directly.

Flammability Standards

- Tunnel Test Surface Ratings Class A rating
- Class 1 UFAC
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

Please contact fabric supplier directly for further flammability information pertaining to specific upholstery.

Special Conditions

Acknowledgments will give the estimated delivery date of the finished product. Some upholstery is imported, and availability may affect estimated delivery time. For large projects, please contact fabric supplier directly for availability of yardage.

KRUG EXPRESS PROGRAM

PROGRAM DETAILS

KrugExpress orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of *KrugExpress* orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal *KrugExpress* lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

KrugExpress orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean".

Changes to *KrugExpress* orders are not allowed under any circumstances.

Orders for product on *KrugExpress* must clearly state: "*KrugExpress*".

COM and graded-in upholstery is available on Krug Express. Orders are scheduled on Krug Express, and given the best available date, when the upholstery is received at Krug. Some conditions apply.

SEATING & OCCASIONAL TABLES PROGRAM

Orders for seating products on the *KrugExpress* program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information.

Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to insure that we ship all orders on time. Please note that the CAL 133 option is not available on *KrugExpress*.

Only standard wood finishes are available for *KrugExpress* orders. Laminates are not available on *KrugExpress*.

Krug Express includes all Krug seating and occasional tables as well as Krug conference and casegood products to complement this seating offering.

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

Finishes on Beech

Appalachian Cherry
American Cherry
Imperial Cherry
Light Cherry
Medium Cherry
Natural Cherry
Sable Cherry
Standard Cherry
Light Oak
Harvest Oak
Mahogany
Mellow Oak
Espresso
Cordovan Walnut
Natural Walnut
Regular Walnut
SilverGrey on Walnut
Dark Walnut
Clear Beech
Medium Anigre

Finishes on Maple

Clear Maple
Honey Maple
Wheat Maple

WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Beech
Copper on Beech
Shiraz Cherry on Beech
Park Avenue Walnut on Beech
Chocolate on Beech
Nutmeg on Beech
Portobello on Beech
Ash on Beech
Dune on Maple

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

Custom Wood Finishes

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$6300 list, an upcharge of \$630 will apply, on orders \$6300 and up add 10% list to your order.)

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

Dual Finishes

Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

Standard Wood Finishes

No upcharge will be applied when specifying a finish available as standard on one species onto maple seating and occasional tables. Clear finishes are not available on other species since they are a clear finish on top of the natural veneer color.

LAMINATE PROGRAM**LAMINATES**

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier	Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR	Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58	Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Dune	Tafisa T491CR	Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Copper	Tafisa T521CR	Willow	Tafisa T543AT
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR	Solid Laminates	
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984-38	Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR	Platinum	Tafisa T202CR
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR	Earth	Tafisa T767CR
Nightfall	Pionite WX421	Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

PHASE OUT LAMINATES

Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

Non-Stocked Laminates

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

SOLID SURFACE PROGRAM

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

GROUP GRADE A - WHITE

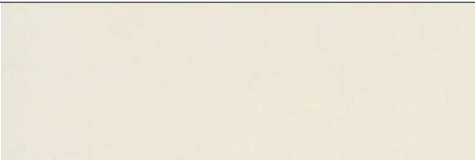


Glacier White



Cameo White

GROUP GRADE A - COLOR

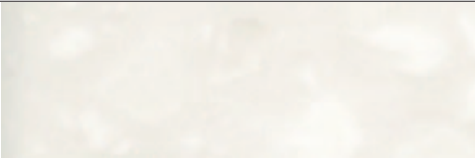


Bisque



Linen

GROUP GRADE B



Antarctica

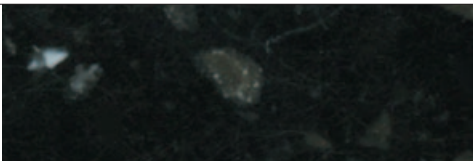


Savannah

GROUP GRADE C



Dove



Deep Night Sky

URETHANE COLOR OPTIONS



Taupe



Grey



Black

GLIDE SELECTION CHART

Product	Floor Saver		Non-Slip Rubber	Metal	Plastic
	Nylon	Felt			
Guest, Patient, Multiple & Multi-Purpose Seating					
Mobi	standard	optional	optional	n/a	optional
Karma	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Cressida	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Solis	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Faeron Wood	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Faeron Metal	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Jordan	standard	optional	optional	optional	optional
Corfu	standard	n/a	n/a	optional	n/a
Easy Access and Stools					
Karma	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Solis	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Faeron Wood	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Faeron Metal	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Jordan	standard	optional	optional	optional	optional
Corfu	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Lounge Seating					
Cressida	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Leyton	optional	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard
Zola	standard	optional	optional	optional	n/a
Zola Privacy	standard	optional	optional	optional	n/a
Faeron Wood	standard	n/a	n/a	optional	optional
Faeron Metal	standard	optional	optional	optional	n/a
Faeron Upholstered - Wood leg	standard	n/a	n/a	optional	optional
Faeron Upholstered - Metal leg	standard	optional	optional	optional	n/a
Jordan	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Carlyle-wood base	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Carlyle-metal base	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard
Benches					
Tate	optional	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard
Zola	standard	optional	optional	optional	n/a
Jordan	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Carlyle	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard
Recliners					
Jordan	standard	optional	optional	optional	optional
Jordan Recliner Plus	standard	optional	optional	optional	optional
Jordan Sleep Recliner	standard	optional	optional	optional	optional
Sleepers					
Amelio Sofa Sleeper & Modular Sofa	standard	optional	optional	optional	optional
Amelio Bench Sleeper	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Jordan Lounge Sleeper	n/a	n/a	standard	n/a	n/a
Behavioral Health					
Solis	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Solis - Sled Base	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Zola	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Karma	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard

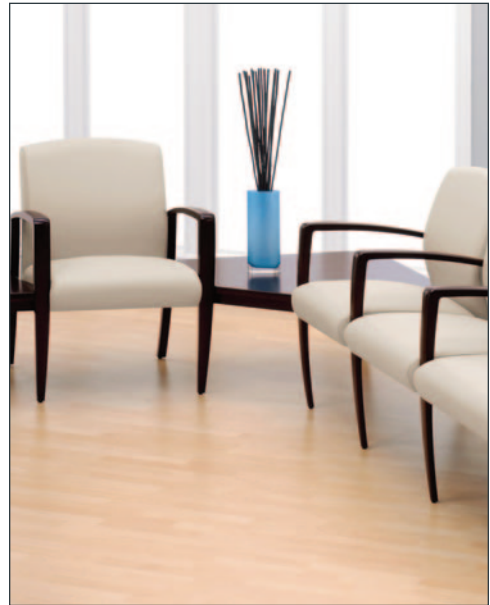
ORDERING NOTES: Glides options marked “n/a” are not available for that product due to leg style. Please see product pricing pages for optional glide upcharges.

GLIDE RECOMMENDATION BY FLOORING TYPE

Glide Material	Carpet	Vinyl/Linoleum	VCT	Rubber	LVT/LVP	Ceramic Tile	Concrete	Hardwood
Nylon - Floor Saver	★★	★	★	★	NR	★	★	NR
Felt - Floor Saver	NR	★	★★	NR	★★	★★	★	★★
Rubber - Non-slip	★★	★★	★	★	NR	★	★★	NR
Metal	★	★	NR	NR	NR	★	★★	NR
Plastic	★★	★	★	★	NR	★	★★	NR

★★ = Best Solution
★ = Acceptable
NR = Not Recommended

ORDERING NOTES: The above chart shows our recommendation based on a clean, professionally finished floor without dust or debris between the glides and the flooring.



All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified

krug

solutions@krug.ca | www.krug.ca | 1.888.578.KRUG